Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION
268

268

**WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,**
No. 45 Union Street,
NEW BEDFORD,
Have constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,
— COMPRISING —
*Blunt's, Storie's, Laurie's, Steele's and Horsburgh's Publications.*
Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes and Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales, Dividers, Parallel Rules, etc., etc.
— WITH —

376 Tns

## Ship Good Return — New Bedford, Mass.

| Sailed | Ret'd | Ocean | Capt. | Agent | Sp | Wh | Bone | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/23/21 | 4/23/22 (?) | Pac. | Terry | | 1900 | | | } ~~Probably~~? |
| /23 | 4/25/24 | Prosp.t | " | | " | 2500 | | ~~Voyage 1821 1824~~ |
| 10/ /24 | 6/27/25 | " | ~~Job~~ Terry ~~Jr~~ | ~~J. Tripp.~~ | | 2400 | | |
| 6/29/27 | 6/8/28 | " | Job Terry Jr | J. Tripp | | 2400 | | |
| 7/26/28 | | " | " " " | — | + | | | |
| 7/17/29 | 7/17/30 | " | " " " | James Tripp | 100 | 2100 | 19600 | |
| 9/4/30 | 3/10/33 | Pac | " " " × | Job Eddy | 450 | 2500 | 20000 | |
| 5/20/33 | 4/13/34 | " | Warren Howland | Taber & Sherman | 140 | 2400 | | |
| 6/12/34 | 3/8/36 | So Atl | " " | Henry Taber | 395 | 2954 | | |
| 5/21/36 | 4/12/38 | " | " " | " " | 367 | 2168 | | |
| 5/30/39 | 6/16/41 | N.Z | Taber | " " | 215 | 313 | | |
| 10/21/41 | 5/3/44 | New Holland | " | " " & Co. | 100 | 3000 | | |
| 7/25/44 | 10/12/47 | NW | Swift | " " " | 150 | 2850 | 15000 12000 | Sold at Sidney. |
| 12/9/47 | 1/29/50 | " | Christopher Cook | " " " | 519 | 2762 | 25579 | |
| 9/2/51 | 4/6/55 | No Pac | Benj F. Wing | " " " | 223 | 4265 | 49281 | |
| 10/9/55 | 4/18/58 | " | " " | " " " | 221 | 3443 | 19400 | |
| 11/5/58 | 4/23/62 | " | Elihu T. Fish | " " " | ~~149~~ 18 | 1399 | 10500 | |

Sold out of Service in 1862

× Mate Mr Howard - Swallowed by a Whale - See N.B. Courier 8/16/31.

Crew List from Custom House

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capt. | Christopher Coffin | | age | |
| Mate | Benj P. Wing | Dartmouth | 24 | |
| | Henry A. Slocum | " | 21 | |
| | Geo D. Nye | U.S. | 19 | |
| B.S. | Gideon Rose | Martha's Vineyard | 33 | Broke 5/24/49 – Dischgd 11/14/49 Lahaina |
| | Thos Covit | U.S. | 37 | |
| | Henry Hand | U.S. | 22 | |
| | Jacob R. Johnson | Newburyport | 23 | |
| | Chas Brummet | N.H. | 23 | 11/14/49 Dischgd Lahaina |
| | Stephen Augustus | U.S. | 36 | |
| | Ira N.T. Sumner | Johnsonburg NJ | 22 | |
| | Robt Hudley | Portsmouth | 22 | 4/20/48 Deserted at Tombez |
| | John Smith | Boston | 20 | 9/17/50 Deserted Lahaina |
| | Joseph Tew Too / Soo | Newport | 22 | 3/8/49 Dischgd sick at Lahaina |
| | Chs. Snell | Warwick | 21 | |
| | Alonzo Harris | Smithfield | 21 | 11/14/49 Dischgd at Lahaina |
| | Isaac Decker | Accomac Co. Va | 23 | 11/13/49 Dischgd at Lahaina |
| | John Niles | Smithfield | 22 | |
| | John McCarty | — | | Dischgd 9/12/50 sick – Lahaina |
| | James McChesney | | | 11/14/49 Dischgd at Lahaina |
| | John Everingham | Albany | 21 | |
| | Henry Campbell | Farmington | 21 | 11/13/49 Exchanged for a man from Ship Monticello |
| | John N. Briggs | Dartmouth | 19 | |
| | Francis S. Davis | Ovid | 22 | |
| | Miles W Thatcher | Lester | 19 | 9/17/50 Deserted Lahaina |
| | John E. Davis | German Flatts | 21 | |
| | Geo. Read | Bos. | 22 | 4/20/48 Dischgd at Lahaina sick |
| | Benj Sampson | Dartmouth | 24 | |
| | John M. Benson | Monroe Michigan | 20 | |

Log Book

James Rhodes – 5/2/48 Shipped at Lahaina
John Ross 11/16/48
Francisco (Spaniard) 11/20/48 Shipped at Tombez
Daniel Orr (Dutch) 3/15/49 " " Lahaina – Dischgd 11/14/49 Lahaina
Josa (Native of Guam) Died at Sea 10/18/49
John Wilson 11/14/49 Shipped at Lahaina – Dischgd 9/17 50 Lahaina
Geo Melville " " "
Henry E. Stevens " " "
Miguel (Spaniard) "
John Barker 5/31/50
Manuel de Almada "
Andrew J. Wilson "
Chas Martin 9/13/50 Dischgd at Lahaina

# Log Book of a Voyage in the Ship Goodreturn Captain Christopher Cook

Commencing Thursday December 9th 1847
At night A M came on board. Shore short at ½ past ten the steam Boat Massachusetts took us in tow towed us over under Pask left us at twelve o'clock, with lite S S W winds.

Friday December 10th
At ½ past twelve we had all sail set fore part lite S S W winds at five P M the Pilot left us Cuttihunk bearing E S E. Gay Head S E b S.

middle part strong S S W winds tacked Ship several times at three in the morning Gay head lite bore N E at ten at night took in Flying jib and Foretopgallentsail at twelve took in Maintopgallentsail and put one reef in the
Latitude 40„40 N Misen topsail latter part winds and weather much
Longitude 69„03 W the same stearing S E one watch below the other employed running down the cables and fitting whaleing craft

Saturday December 11th
Commences with hazy with strong S S W winds heading S E all hands employed fitting craft and putting on chafeing geer at four P M took in Bow and waist Boats middle part cloudy
Lat. 40.15 with strong S by W winds stearing S E b E latter
Long. 66„29 part much the same at eleven A M double reefed the foretopsail

# Remarks on board Ship Goodreturn

## Sunday December 12th 1847

This day commences with strong S S W winds and squalls of rain at one P M double reefed the main topsail and took in the jib employed setting up the head rigging at three sot the jib again at one at night the wind halled N stearing S E at three shooke the reefs out the maintopsail at five shook the reefs out the foretopsail and sot the maintop-gallintsail latter part cloudy with strong N E winds Course S b E

N
Lat by Obs. 38.56
Long. Obs 65.57

## Remarks Monday Dec. 13th

Commences with strong N. E stearing S S E at four P M the wind abated and halled S E middle parts strong S S E winds tacked several times at eleven took in the mainsail latter part winds and weather much the same at eight A M sot the mainsail in the eastern tack the watch employed brakeing out out water and fitting boats one sail in site at twelve double reefed the foretopsail.

Lat by Obs. 37.47
Long Chro. 64.

## Remarks Tuesday Dec. 14th

Begins with strong S S E. winds and squalls of rain at three P M handed the jib and mainsail middle much the at ten set the jib at three took it in again latter part squally winds S S W sot the jib and mainsail shook one reef out the fore & maintopsail the watch employed fitting the boats three sails in site.

Lat by Obs. 37.54
Long Obs. 62.21

Remarks Wednesday December 15th 1847

N This day is cloudy with strong S S W winds
Lat. by. Obs. 36.40 steering E S E latter part sot fore and main
Long Chro 50.22 topgallentsails the watch employed fitting
craft

Remarks Thursday Dec 16th

N. This day is hazy with strong breeses fore part
Lat. Obs. 35.53 S S W middle S W latter part W latter part the
Long Chro. 55.34 watch set up the fore topmast rigging Course S E b S
two sails in site

Remarks Friday Dec. 17th

Commences fair weather with fresh winds from
W all hands employed coiling lines and bent
and sent up foretopmast studdentsail middle
Lat Obs 34.53 part much the same latter clear weather lite
Long Chro 52.27 N W at eight A M bent and sent up main
-topgallentstuddentsail the watch employed setting
up rigging Course E S E

Remarks Friday Dec 18th

This day is fair weather with fresh winds and
varying from W to S W fore part all hands
Lat by Obs 34.43 employed sot up maintopmast rigging and bent
Long Chro 49.34 and sot foretopmaststuddentsail latter part the
watch employed shifting and lashing up spars
Cours E S E.

# Remarks on board Ship Goodrelian

## Sunday December 19th 1847

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat. by Obs. 36"24 N | This day is fair weather with fresh westerly |
| Long Chro. 46"14 W | winds at six P.M. took in foretopmaststudding sail set it again at eight A.M. Course SSE |

## Remarks Monday Dec. 20th

| | |
|---|---|
| | Commences fair weather with lite NSW |
| Lat. by Obs. 34"27 | winds set fore & main topgallant studdingsails |
| Long Chr. 45"29 | steering SE by E middle and latter part lite southerly winds |

## Remarks Tuesday Dec 21st

| | |
|---|---|
| | Begins with lite southerly winds all employed setting up rigging middle |
| Lat. 34 19 | and latter parts squally Steering ESE |
| Long Chr. 43"03 | Broke out one tierce of Beef |

## Remarks Wednesday Dec 22d

| | |
|---|---|
| 34 11 | Fore part squally from S middle much |
| Lat. Obs. | the same latter part clear weather and |
| Long by Chro 41"36 | steaddy winds heading E by S the watch employed braking out boards and water from between decks |

## Remarks Thursday Dec 23d

| | |
|---|---|
| | Commences fair weather and lite SSW |
| Lat. b. Obs. 33"56 | wind all hands employed in ships duty |
| Long Chro. 37"34 | middle and latter parts much the same heading ESE three sails in sits |

## Remarks Friday Dec 24th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat. by Obs. 34"16 | This day is fair weather S winds all day on |
| Long Chro. 35"03 | the starbord tack the watch employed in ships duty five sails in site |

# Remarks December 24th 1847.

## Saturday Dec 25th

This day is fair weather and lite winds
Lat by Obs. 34"21 from W on the eastern tack fore part the
Long Chro 35"01 watch employed fitting rigging latter part lowered
all four boats for exercise three sails in site

## Sunday Dec 26th

Lat by Obs. 34"11 Clear weather with lite southerly winds on
Long Chro. 35"10 the eastern tack two sails in site

## Monday Dec 27th

Commences fair weather with lite variable
Lat 33" 15 winds middle part fresh easterly winds
Long Chro 34"1,7 latter part much the same the watch
employed fitting rigging Course SSE

## Tuesday Dec 28th

This day is strong easterly winds and
squally the watch employed fitting and
setting up rigging at eight AM halled
Lat by Obs 31"14 up the courses tacked ship with the
Long Chro 30"29 head yards aback to set up the larboard
fore rigging finished at ten wore back again
made all sail Course SSE

## Wednesday Dec 29th

Lat by Obs. 28"20 These twentyfour hours is cloudy and strong
Long Chron. 29"03 easterly winds under all sail steering SSE
the watch employed fitting rigging

## Thursday Dec 30

Commences cloudy with brisk E winds
Lat by Obs, 25"24 the watch employed brakeing out water
Long Chro. 28"23 bread and flour middle and latter parts
much the same Course S b E

Lat by Obs. 22"58 Friday Dec 31st. Strong E trades Course S
Long Chro. 27"47 at five PM spoke Ship Rambler Nantucket

# Remarks January 1st. 1848

## Saturday Jan 1st

Lat by Obs. 20°35 S
Long by Chro 27°32 W

Commences strong E winds and squally at one P.M. set the foretopmast studentsail took it in again at three, at five took in flying jib and foretopgallentsail one ship in the middle part squally at six A.M. set flying jib and fore and mizentopgallentsails at seven saw a gam of whales we tacked for them but they proved to be finbacks tacked back again and stood on our Course SbE the watch employed fitting rigging

## Remarks Sunday Jan 2d

Lat by Obs 18°24
Long b Chro. 27°

Begins cloudy with strong E S E winds heading S the watch employed setting up rigging middle and latter parts much the same at eleven A M saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered all four boats and persued without success came on board at half past eleven took our boats up and braced forward

## Remarks Monday Jan 3d

Lat by Obs 15°30
Long b Chro 25°35

This day is thick weather with strong trade under all necessary sails set Course SSE

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 4th

Lat by Obs 13°40
Long Chron 25°09

Thick weather with strong EbE winds stearing SSW latter part SSE

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 5th

Lat b Obs 11°[illegible]
Long b Chro 23°30

Hazy weather with strong trade from EbE under all sail latter part broke out water Course SSE

# Remarks on board Ship Goodcelium(?)

## Thursday January 6th 1848

Lat by Obs 8.53 | Long by Chro 22.15 W

Smoky weather with fresh trades fore part from E b S middle part much the same latter part N E set Studentsails alow and aloft at eight A M saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered and persued without success came on board at nine, Course S E

## Friday Jan 7th

Lat by Obs. 6.46 | Long Chro 21.15

Pleasant weather with lite N E trade under all sail steering S the watch employ fitting rigging

## Saturday Jan 8th

Lat by Obs 4.57 | Long by Account 21.18

Fair weather with lite trade winds from N E b E all sail set Stearing S b W two sails in site fore part the was employed fitting rigging latter part broke out water, at eleven at night Henry Campfield called our second Offiser a Son of a Bitch, at eight A M Captain Cook requested him to Acknowledg to Mr. Blamm that he had don rong, he sayed he would never do it then Captain Cook put him in Handcuffs, at nine A M saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered all four boats and persued without success, the North East trads left at eleven

×

## Sunday Jan 9th

Lat by Account 4.10 | Long by Account 21.?

This day commences with lite variable winds and showers of rain middle and latter parts much the same latter part set fore topmast studentsail four sails in site Course S S W

## Monday Jan 10th

Lat by [illegible] | Long by Chro [illegible]

Commences [illegible] winds and [illegible] set fore [illegible] studentsails [illegible] middle and latter parts [illegible] wind [illegible] nine sails in site Course S S W, at ten at night a man by the name of John McCarty got in a wrangle in the forcastle he threatened to stab any [illegible] that came near him

Remarks on board January 11th 1848

Tuesday Jan. 11th

Lat by obs 2[illegible] This day commences [illegible] and weather [illegible]
Long by D. R. [illegible] [illegible] with lite [illegible] winds middle part lite winds and
rainy latter part fresh [illegible] winds and steering
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sails in site latter part [illegible]
[illegible] Molasses.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th
Commences fine weather with lite northerly winds
Lat by Obs [illegible] middle part lite [illegible] winds and calms with showers
Long by Chro 18"45 of rain [illegible] [illegible] in all the studding sails
and set them again twice latter part much
the same, [illegible] part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] return
to duty

Thursday Jan 13th

Commences fine weather with lite [illegible] winds
Lat by Obs [illegible] steering by the wind on the starboard tack, tacked
Long by [illegible] ship at five P. M. nine sails in site the watch
employed in ships duty middle and latter part
tacked ship several times

Friday Jan. 14th
Lat by Obs [illegible] This day is fair weather with lite [illegible] winds
Long by Chro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] times [illegible] [illegible] all [illegible]
boats for Blackfish got [illegible] the [illegible] boat
five sails in site

Saturday Jan 15th
Commences clear weather with fresh [illegible]
Lat by D. R. [illegible] [illegible] the western tack broke out Bread and
Long D. R. 21" Meat one barrel of Pork one of Beef and
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] squalls of rain set topmaststudden
[illegible] [illegible]

Sunday Jan 16th
Lat by Obs [illegible] Commences [illegible] with lite [illegible] winds middle
Long by Chro [illegible] part calm latter part clear weather with lite
[illegible] [illegible] on the starboard tack three
sails in site

# Ship Goodreturn on the Line

Monday January 17th 18[illegible]

This day [illegible] fine weather with fresh [illegible] steering [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] latter part the watch [illegible] [illegible] cutting and Boiling Blackfish blubber all sail set

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Jan. 18th

Fine weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] steering by the wind on the [illegible] tack the watch employed fitting rigging and [illegible] spun yarn

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Wednesday Jan 19th

[illegible] weather with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] got the Cutting [illegible] [illegible] the watch employed fitting rigging [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Thursday Jan 20th

Fine weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] fore and middle part steering by the wind latter part steering [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sail

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Friday Jan 21st

Fine weather [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible] steering by the wind on the [illegible] tack the watch employed fitting and [illegible] Rigging all sail set

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Saturday Jan 22nd

Fine weather with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] steering by the wind on the [illegible] tack

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

# Remarks on board Ship Goodreturn

## Sunday January 23d 1848

Lat by Obs 13"40 S
Long by Chro 24"59 W

Fair weather with plesent breeses from S E b E stearing by the wind on the larbord tack fore part broke out water

## Monday Jan 24th

Lat by Obs 14"11
Long by do 29"20

Commences fair weather with fresh E S E winds, the watch employed fitting rigging Stearing S latter part one sail in site

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 25th

Lat by Acco 18"30
Long b D.R 25"30

The day is strong winds and squally all sail sot the watch employed fitting and tarring rigging at three at night carryed away the misentopgallent yard sent it down at five A M latter part the carpenter was employed makeing another Stearing S W one sail in site stearing S latter part broke out meat one barrel of Pork one tierce of Beef

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 26th

Lat ob 21"54
Lon Chro 25"37

Commences fair weather with fresh E S E winds at six P M took a squall of wind and rain took in flying jib and foretopgallentsail clued up the main and halled up the mainsail at nine sot them again course S b W at five A M saw Land the Isle of Trinidad bearing S S E distance 20 miles latter part Course S W one Sail in site stearing it, latter part the watch employed repairing mizen topgallent sail

Remarks Thursday January 27

The day is clear weather with fresh E wind

Lat by obs 23.41 Stearing S W with all sail set the watch
Long by Ob 32.12 employed fitting rigging one sail in
site stearing it

Remarks Friday Jan 28th

Lat b Obs 2 .. S Clear weather with lite easterly winds
Long b Chro 33.23 W Stearing S W b S fore part the watch set
up the main rigging lower mast
Painted the two quarter boats black
at eight A M set the lower Studentsail

Remarks Saturday Jan 29th

Lat by Obs 25.34 The day is clear weather and lite E winds
Long b Ob 33.48 fore part, middle and latter part calm
fore part the watch set up the fore rigging
and broke out water Course S W latter part
Painted the waist boat

Remarks Sunday Jan 30th

Lat b Obs 25.42 Calm all of these 24 hours one sail in
Long b Chro 34.25 site

Remarks Monday Jan 31st

Commences clear and calm at three P M
a lite brees sprung up from E N shifted
the studentsails on the starboard side
middle part wind and weather much

Lat by Obs 26.32 the same latter part fresh breeses saw
Long b Comp. 34.45 several sails standing to the northward
spoke a Brig bound from Rio to Amsterdam
other watch employed netting yarns and
ratleing down the fore rigging
Course S b W

# Remarks February 1st 1848

## Tuesday Feb 1st

Lat by Obs 28..4
Longt Chron 36..40 W

Commences fair weather with fresh S.W. winds at four P.M. had a rain squall took in the lower studdingsail the wind hauled to S.S.W. at five took in the topgallant studdingsails middle part lite westerly winds latter part lite and variable the watch broke out water and five barrels of Tar opened part of it and started the rest in to [illegible] Course S.S.W.

## Remarks Wednesday Feb 2d

Lat by Obs 28..03
Long by Chro 34..17

This day is cloudy with lite S.E. winds fore part, middle fresh from E. b. S. at ten at night set the studdingsails on the starboard side latter part lite breezes from S.W. at half past eleven took in the studdingsails the watch employed fitting rigging making spunyarn and grinding irons Course S.W. b S.

## Remarks Thursday Feb 3

Lat by Obs [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Commences cloudy with lite variable winds latter part rainy with thunder and lightning set and took in studdingsails and topgallant sails several times Course S.W.

## Remarks Friday Feb 4th

Lat by Obs 32..50
Long by Obs 37..40

This day is rainy fore part lite N.E. winds middle much the same latter part strong winds with heavy rain set and took in studdingsails several times latter part sent another down topmast studdingsail at eleven [illegible] took in all the studdingsails foretopgallantsail and one reef in main topsail Course S.W.

# Remarks on board February 5th 1848

## Saturday Feb 5th

Commences rainy with strong S E winds
at two P M took in main topgallentsail and
Lat by Obs 32.41 mainsail put one reef in the mizen topsail
Long by Chro 39.11 at three double reefed the fore at four shook the
reefs out again at seven set the main topgallentsail
at eight set the fore topgallentsail at nine set
the mainsail at one the wind hauled S S W
with a fresh gale took in fore and main
topgallentsail and double reefed the topsail
at a past three at night wore round latter part
heading W at eight A M clued up the maintopsail
took the blister hooks out the reef tackle due sails in site

## Remarks Sunday Feb 6th

This day is fair weather fore part strong
winds middle part hauled around E at six A M
Lat by Obs 33.36 set fore topmast studentsail fore and main
Long by Chro 40.53 topgallent studentsails latter part lite E
winds one sail in site fore part broke out
bread and flour Course S W b W

## Remarks Monday Feb 7th

Commences fair weather with lite E winds
Lat by Obs 35 at six P M set another topmast studentsails
Long by Chro 42.46 middle part the wind hauled S W at four at
night took in the lower studentsail at ten A M
took in the topgallentstudentsails latter part
unbent and repaired the Flying Jib Course S W b W

## Remarks Tuesday Feb 8th

Commences smoky with fresh N W winds at three
Lat by Obs 35.15 P M had a rain squall middle part strong winds
Long by Chro 44.20 and varying all round the compass at four
P M took in the studentsails at twelve at night
set them again on the larbord side at three P M
bent the Flying Jib at seven A M unbent
the mainsail cut two feet off the head of it
the watch employed repairing it Course S W b W

# Remarks on board Ship Gudulurn.

## Wednesday February 9th 1848

Lat by Obs 37"40 S
Long by Chro 46"24 W

Commences cloudy with lite N E winds at four P.M. took in the studentsails and sent them out on the starbord side fore part the watch employ repairing the mainsail finished at five bent it at six middle part strong N winds under all sail at four P.M the wind halled N W took in the lower studentsail at six took in the flying Jib and topmast and topgallent studentsails latter part lite varyable winds and rainy, broke out Molasses Beef and water Course S W

## Remarks Thursday Feb 10th

Lat by Obs 39"00
Long by Chro 48"20

Commences fair weather with lite N E under all sail middle part halled N W took in lower studentsail at one set it again at four latter part thick weather with fresh N winds stearing S W one sail in

## Remarks Friday Feb 11th

Lat by Obs 40"20
Long by Chro 47"50

Commences thick weather strong N winds all sail set at one P.M spoke the Ship Fenelon Capttain Mosher six months out 30 barrels of Sperm he came on board and thoyr letters left again at five, course S S W middle part strong varyable winds and squalls of rain at ten took in the studentsails at eleven took in the topgallen sails at two at night the wind halled S W double reefed the topsails latter part clear weather, the wind amoderated at ten A.M made all sail on the starbord tack

## Remarks Saturday Feb 12th

Lat by Obs 41"00
Long by Chro 49"24

Commences clear weather and lite S W wind at four it died away calm at ten at night a lite breese spreung up N at one set the studentsail latter part strong N winds Course S W

# Remarks February 13th 1848

## Sunday Feb. 13th

Lat by Obs 43°32 S
Long Chron 51°40 W

This day is strong northerly winds and thick weather at six P.M took in lower and topgallantstudentsails took in mizentopgallantsail at eight put one reef in the mizen topsail at seven A.M took in foretopmast studentsail and the clew Ring to the Pile parted it slat off part of the bolt rope unbent it and took it in at eight A.M set the foretopmast studentsail again. Course S W b S

## Remarks Monday Feb 14th

Lat by Obs 44°42
Long by Chron 51°39

Commences thick weather with a fresh gale from N W at three P.M the wind hailed W took in topmaststudentsail and maintopgallentsail at four double reefed the fore and main topsails took in the misen at five furled the mainsail took in the foretopsail clost reefed the main hoisted the boats up on the upper cranes. then divided the men in three watches and the boatsteerers headed them for the night called all hands at six A.M middle part is a strong gale from S W at eight shook a reef out the maintopsail at ten set the mainsail fore and misen topsail double reefe

## Remarks Tuesday Feb 15th

Lat by Obs 46°50
Long Chro 54°17

Commences clear weather fresh W winds at one P.M made all sail with a heavy head beat sea on middle part the wind halled N W hazy weather latter part much the same at eight A.M unbent the foretopgallentsail latter part the watch employed repairing it Course S W

# Remarks on board February 16th 1848.

## Wednesday Feb

Lat by Obs 48"45 S
Long by Chro 57"45 W

This day hazy weather with strong N W winds stearing S W at sixe P M spoke the Ship Janus Captaine Hammond a boat came on board we sent letters by her as she was bound home 29 months out 1700 bbls whale oil middle part squal of rain latter part hazy Course S W

## Thursday Feb 17th

Lat by Obs 51"20
Long by Chro 57"05
70 Days out

Commences hazy with strong N W winds the watch employed repairing a foretopgallantsail Course S b E & E middle part it thundered and lightened and hail squalls latter part under double reefed topsails saw Falkland Isl, at ten A M

## Remarks Friday Feb 18th

Lat by D Rg 52"30
Long D Rg 58"20

Commences smoky with a fresh gale from W stearing S S E at one P M got abreast East Cape of East Falkland at four P M took in the bow and waist boat and bent a new Main Spencer at seven it moderate at nine at night made all Sail the wind hauled N E rainy, latter part it hauled S E and heavy squalls called all hands and close reefed the foretopsail double reefed the main and took in the misen Course S b W

## Remarks Saturday Feb 19th

Lat by Obs 53"56
Long by Chro 58"50

Commences rainy with a strong gale from S S E under double reefed maintopsail close reefed fore at one P M reefed and set the foresail at two close reefed the maintopsail on the larbord tack at the P M i cleared up saw Sea Lion Island bearing N W 25 miles we wore ship headed off S S E middle part moderated made all sail latter part calm until ten a litle breeze sprung up N W repaired and bent the foretopgallentsail

# Remarks off Cape Horn February

## Sunday Feb. 20th 1848.

Lat. by D R. 55°07 S
Long. by Compass 65°

Commences thick weather weather with fresh N W winds heading S S W at one P.M. unbent the misen topsail and bent a new one middle part wind and weather much the same latter part fresh N E winds stearing S W b W with shours of rain

## Monday Feb. 21st

Lat by Obs 56°02
Long by Chro 65°

Begins cloudy with a fresh N winds stearing S W b W at four P.M. the wind halled N W all sail set middle part winds and weather much the same latter part calms and lite varyable winds latter part broke out our Linseed oil and coopered it

## Remarks Tuesday Feb. 22d

Lat by D R 56°20
Long by Comp. 67°10 W

Begins cloudy with lite winds and calm at four tw sails in site at nine at night a stung brees spruing up S E all sail set stearing S W b W at at twelve at night took in misentopgallentsail at the three took in the fore and fly Jib at four took in the maintopgallentsail put one reef in the misentopsail cloudy weather with fog squalls at nine A M set maintopgallentsail at ten saw land Cape Horne Bearing W N W by compass, Distance 25 miles several other Islands in site bearing from W to N W course S W, two sails in site at ½ past ten set Flysail foretopgallentsail

## Remarks Wednesday Feb. 23d

Lat by Obs 56°25
Long by Chro 70° W

Begins cloudy with squalls of rain wind S S W stearing S W all sail set at five P M saw the Isles Diego Ramercse, bearing S S W middle part calms and lite S S W winds with a Westerly current at two at night we sounded got Bottom eighty fathoms at seven A M the Diegos bore S E b S 10 miles off latter part lite winds from W Land in sit from W N E to N W latter part tacked twice an English Barque in company the watch broke out Molases Meat and vinegar

# Remarks on board ship Goodreturn off W of Cape Horn

## Thursday February 24th 1848

Commences fair weather and fresh N W winds stearing
Lat by Obs 51..68 S by the wind on the western tack at seven P.M.
Long by Chro 71..45 W the Diegos bore E by S about 40 miles distance under
all sail middle part cloudy with showers of rain
at two at night the wind headed us off S E by E at 4 then
tacked ship and steerd W latter part strong S Wind
one sail in site

## Remarks Friday Feb. 25th

Lat by Obs. 53..12 This day is cloudy and squally with strong W S W
Long by Chro 72..53 winds tacked ship three times took in and set
topgallentsails several times, latter part one
sail in site

## Remarks Saturday Feb. 26th

Commences cloudy with strong W S W
Lat by Obs 51..32 winds stearing by the wind on the starbord
Long by Chro 74..55 tack at two at night the wind hauled S W tacked
ship latter part winds and weather much
the same

## Remarks Sunday Feb 27th

Lat by Obs 53..17 This day is clowdy with strong W S W wind under
Long by Comp 75..40 all sail heading N W.

## Remarks Monday Feb 28th

Lat by Obs 50..14 Cloudy with ~~fresh~~ fresh W winds stearing by the wind
Long by Chro 75..49 on the northern stark

## Remarks Tuesday Feb. 29th

Commences cloudy with lite W N W winds on the
northern tack by the wind at five P M saw
Lat by Obs 50..40 Said Wellingtons Isle. at seven P.M. tacked ship
Long Chro 77..17 middle part much the same at eight A.M.
saw a Right Whale going quick to the windard
latter part brisk winds put the bow and waist
boats out on theyr cranes tacked Ship at ten again
at twelve under all sail

# March 1st 1848

## Remarks Wednesday March 1st

Lat by Obs 14.45 S
Long Chro 79.45 W

This day commences cloudy with fresh W winds on the starbord tack with heavy head beat sea middle part thick with showers of rain latter part foggy

## Remarks Thursday March 2d

This day is thick weather with strong N&W winds and showers of rain fore and middle part on the starbord latter part on the larbord all necessary sail set

Lat by Obs 51.49
Long Chro 81.24

## Remarks Friday March 3d

Lat by Obs 47.28
Long by Comput. 82.

This day is thick weather with fresh westerly winds and showers of rain heading N&W all sail set latter part broke out water

## Remarks Saturday March 4th

Lat by Obs 47
Long Chro 80.24

These 24 hours is cloudy with brisk W winds heading N&W by compass all sail set

## Remarks Sunday March 5th

Lat by Obs 44.22
Long Chro 80.30

Thick weather with strong westerly winds under all sail in the northern tack

## Remarks Monday March 6th

Lat by Obs 41.34
Long Comput 80.45

Strong westerly winds and fog squalls at six P.M took in flying jib and topgallant-sails set them again at five A.M. all day on the northern tack by the wind,

## Remarks Tuesday March 7th

Lat b Obs 38.34
Long Chro 80

Cloudy weather with strong westerly winds all sail set on the northern tack at eleven A M the wind halled S W

# Remarks on board March 8th

## Wednesday March 8th

Lat by D.R 36 S
Long 82..12
Course N W b W

This day is fair weather with brisk winds fore part S, latter S E at two P.M sot larbord foretopmast -studentsail at twelve at night sot the lower - at ten A.M shifted them over and sot two top -gallent studentsails

## Remarks Thursday March 9th

Lat by Obs 33..41
Long Chro 84..11

Commences fair weather with strong steady S E winds the watch employed repairing old sails at four P M broke out meat one barrel of Beef one of Pork and bent and sot another fore -topmaststudentsail middle & latter part much the same

## Remarks Friday March 10th

Lat by Chro 31..21
Long Obs 86..

This day is smoky with fresh steady S E winds steering N W five studentsails sot at three P M spoke the Ship Massachesuetts Captain Codd of Nantucket 33 months out 24 hundred barrels the watch employed repairing an old mizen topsail latter part broke out water and flour Course N W b W

## Remarks Saturday March 11th

Fair weather with morderate S E winds all drawing sails sot course N W b W

## Remarks Sunday March 12th

Lat by Obs 28..06

Commences clear weather with lite S E winds at four P M unbent the misen topsail and bent an old one unbent the mainspencer and stowed it away middle and latter parts lite southerly winds course N W b W

## Remarks Monday March 13th

Lat b Obs 26..25
Long Chro 88..40

Commences fair weather with lite southerly winds middle and latter parts variable winds and showrs of rain

# Ship Good Return towards Maui S.I.

## Remarks Tuesday March 14th

Lat by Obs 25.06 S
Long Chro 90.54 W

This day is lite variable winds and showers of rain set and took in studensail several times the watch employed makeing spunyarn and fitting rigging Course N W b W

## Remarks Wednesday March 15th

Lat by Obs 24.20
Long Chro 91.37

Lite variable winds all around the compass and squalls the watch employed in various duties latter part sent down one of the cutting Penants from around the mainmast and seased it up to the mast head at four P M unbent the Spanker and Foresail bent others

## Remarks Thursday March 16th

Lat by D. R. 23.40
Long do 92.20

This day is fair weather with lite variable winds and calms ~~latter~~ [at] four P. M unbent maintopsail and topgallentsails and bent old ones latter part broke water out Course N W

## Remarks Friday March 17th

Lat by Obs 22.02
Long by Chro 94.13

Fair weather with lite winds in squalls varying from S E to N E the watch employed in various duties broke out beef Mollasses and Dried Apples makeing spunyarn fitting rigging the cooper makeing Piers out of new staves the carpenter planeing boards the Blacksmith at work the Forg

## Remarks Saturday March 18th

Lat by Obs 19.59
Long by Chro 96.01

Commences fair weather with lite S E b E winds middle and latter parts fresh from E all drawing sails sot Course N W at three P M unbent the Jib and topmaststaysail and bent old ones,

## Remarks Monday March 19th

Lat by Obs 18.10
Long Chro 98.05

Pleasant wether with fresh E S E winds steering N W all sail sot

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Monday March 20th 1848

Lat by Obs 16" 27 S
Long by Chro 100"04 W

This day is fair weather with fresh E S E winds all drawing sails set, latter part the watch employed fitting rigging course N W b W

## Remarks Tuesday March 21st

Lat by Obs 14" 42
Long Chro 101"56

Clear weather with fresh E S E winds all drawing sails set stearing N W b W the watch employed at various duties one employed painting the white waist black the cooper makeing Riers of new staves the carpenter makeing a potatoe house under the hurricane house the blacksmith at his Forg some fitting rigging

## Remarks Wednesday March 22d

Lat by Obs 13" 08
Long by Chro 104"17

Fair weather and mordirate E S E winds all sail set stearing N W b W the watch employed fitting rigging, latter part started a Cask of Bread

## Remarks Thursday March 23d

Lat by Obs 11" 15
Long b Chro 105"46

Clear weather and lite E S E trades fore part all hands employed turning in fore and misen rigging latter part the watch finished turning in the misen rigging course N W b W

## Remarks Friday March 24th

Lat by D.R 9" 45
Long by do 109"—

This day is fair weather with fresh E b S winds fore part all hands employed fitting rigging finished turning in the fore rigging and ceising off the quarters of the misen rigging Stearing N W by at eight A M raised a Shoal of large Sperm Whales going W N W at nine lowered all four boats the whales went down and lost
2
the run of them came on board at eleven kept off got up with them again at ½ past eleven lowerd and got fast to one with the Larbord boat the same rising and parted the iron strap the Waist boat got fast to one the Bow and the se ends

1868

# Ship Good Return Cutting in Sperm whales

## Remarks Saturday March 25th

Lat by Obs 10"02S
Long by Compuss

This day is clear wather, took one whale along side at four oclock the other at seven the waist boat got stove hurt Mr Slocum some ~~took~~ loyed by through the night at seven A M commence cutting in got the head off and about three fourths of the Boddy in cutting to the leward

## Remarks Sunday March 26th

Lat by Obs 10"06
Long b Chro 104"08

This day employed cutting in fore part finished the first whale and cut the others head off and cut in 3/4 of his boddy lashed down for the night, latter part finished the boddy cut in the junk and case sepperate bailed the case got it over board

## Remarks Monday March 27th

Lat b Obs 8"57
Long b Chro 108

Clear weather with lite ESE winds got in the last junk and case at two P M started the works at four made sail and kept off NW finished bailing the case and got it over board at sixe set the watch at seven middle and latter parts cut up the junks and boiling head one watch below Course NW

## Remarks Tuesday March 28th

Lat by Obs 7"02
Long D.R. 109"40

Fair weather with lite easterly winds stearing NW by N fore part one wathch employed boiling latter part all hands employed broke out a barrel of Pork a tierce of beef

## Remarks Wednesday March 29th

Lat by Obs 5"25
Long b Chro 110"32

Sindry weather and fresh E winds stearing NNW employed boiling at six A M saw a Sperm whale lowered the starbord larbord and bow boats the larbord boat went on and got fast with one iron it drew out came on board at ten kept off W N W at ½ past ten raised a shoal of Sperm whales heading to the northerd took in the waist boat got out a new one got dinner then lowered at ¼ of twelve cooled down the works at eight

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Thursday March 30th 1848

Lat by Obs 5" 15 — Long. Chro 112" 19 — commences smoky with fresh E S E winds at one P.M. the waist boat got fast and the iron drew out then the bow boat got fast saved him took him to the ship at four P.M. took in sail set the watch and started the works again finished boiling at six A.M. commenced cutting in at eight cut his head of and cut in to the boddy cutting to the leancord, middle part, John McCarty refused duty Mr. Slocum ordered him to tend the mincing horse he obstinately refused,

1

1 Whl

## Remarks Friday March 31th

Lat by Obs 3" 50 — Long. Chro 114" 03 — Smoky weather with fresh E S E winds, finished cutting in at four P.M. then kept off N W b W set the topsails middle part the watch bailed the case and got it over board and cut up the junk commenced boiling at eleven at night at six A.M. set the topgallantsails latter part the watch employed boiling Course N W at six P.M. Captain Cook seised up John McCarty and floged him

x

## Remarks April 1st 1848

Lat by Obs 2"24 — Long b Chro — Smoky weather with fresh E S E winds fore and latter part stearing N W middle part laying by under short sail with the main topsail aback finished boiling at eleven A.M

## Remarks Sunday April 2d

Lat by Obs 2" 06 — Long by Chro 114" 32 — Smoky with E S E winds stearing N W b W all sail set

## Remarks Monday April 3d

Lat by Obs 1" 47 — Long Chro 114" 31 — Fair weather with libe E winds stearing ~~N W~~ W N W all sail set fore part several Finback whales in site latter part all hand brakeing out main hole

# Ship Good Return towards Maui

## Remarks Tuesday April 4th 1848

Lat by Obs 00.13 S
Long b Chro 118.24 W

Fair weather with lite E b S winds stearing N W all hands employed stowing down Sperm Oil in the main hole finished at twelve

## Remarks Wednesday April 5th

Lat by Obs 00.24 N
Long Chro 120.08 W

Fair weather with lite E winds stearing W N W all drawing sail set fore part stowed off the main hole and washed off decks latter part all washing their cloths

## Remarks Thursday April 6th

Lat by Obs 2.20
Long Chro 120.15

Smoky weather with lite E winds stearing N N W at one P M set Jib and mainsail, fore part washing cloths latter part broke out between decks in the steerage skraped out and fitted the blubberroom planks saw several gams of finback whales —

## Remarks Friday April 7th

Lat by Obs 4.02
Long Chro 120.54

Smoky weather with lite S E winds stearing N N W all drawing sails set the watch employ fitting and setting up rigging

## Remarks Saturday April 8th

Lat by Obs 5.52
Long D. R. 121.30

Hazy with lite S E winds stearing N N W all sail set the watch employed fitting and setting up rigging at nine A M parted one of the forward main topmast shrouds setting it up spliced a new coller to it and set it up

## Remarks Sunday April 9th

Lat by Obs 6.51
Long Chro 121.42

Cloudy weather with rain squalls from N N E at four P M took in studentsails fore topgallentsails set them again at nine at night middle and latter parts lite E winds stearing N N W fore part broke out beef and pork

# Ship Good Return towards Sandwich Isles

## Remarks Monday April 10th 1848

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 11°25 N<br>Long by Chro 122°03 W | This day is cloudy with showers of rain and lite varyable winds all around the compass fore part the watch was employed fitting rigging Course N N W |

## Remarks Tuesday April 11th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 9°10<br>Long Chro 124° | Commences cloudy with lite variable winds middle part steady from E latter part lite and variable with showrs of rain, fore part the watch broke out 12 Pipe shooks to set up, Course N W b N |

## Remarks Wednesday April 12

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 10°24<br>Long by D R 125° | This day is thick weather with lite winds and varying from S E to N E the watch employed fitting rigging latter part the Cooper employed seting up pipes the Black smith at work at his forge, Course N W b N |

## Remarks Thursday April 13th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 11°52<br>Long by Chro 126°25 | This day is cloudy with lite variable winds from N E to S Course N W the watch employed in ships duty latter part started a cask of bread |

## Remarks Friday April 14th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 12°22<br>Long Chro 127°20 | Hasy weather with lite variable winds from S E to S W middle part shifted the studentsails on the larbord side Course W b N |

## Remarks Saturday April 15th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 12°22<br>Long by D R 127°25 | Fair weather fore part lite variable winds from S to W latter part calm |

## Remarks Sunday April 16th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 12°56<br>Long Chro 129°05 | Clear weather fore part calm middle and latter part lite easterly winds Course W b N |

1848

## Remarks Monday April 17th

Lat by Obs 13.30 N Long Chro 131.39 W — Fair weather with fresh E trades stearing W b S latter part the watch broke out water and filling rigging

## Remarks Tuesday April 18th

Lat by Obs 14.12 Long Chro 134.20 — Smoky weather with fresh easterly winds stearing W b S the watch employed rattling down rigging and making spunyarn all drawing sails set

## Remarks Wednesday April 19th

Lat by Obs 14.51 Long D R 136.30 — Smoky weather with lite winds varying from N E to S E all drawing sails set stearing W b N the watch employed ratling rigging

## Remarks Thursday April 20th

Lat by Obs 15.17 Long Chro 138.05 — Hazy weather with lite varyable winds and squalls stearing W the watch employed at various duties fore part broke out meat tierce of beef barrel of pork

## Remarks Friday April 21st

Lat b Obs 15.05 Long Chro 140.02 — Fair weather fore part calm middle and latter parts fresh easterly winds course W.

## Remarks Saturday April 22d

Lat by Obs 16.15 Long Chro 143.22 — This day is cloudy weather with brisk N E trades all sail set stearing W b N latter part sent up fore and Main Royal Masts and broke out water

## Remarks Sunday April 23d

Lat by Obs 17.48 Long by Chro 146.24 — This day is cloudy with strong N E Trade stearing W b N 1/2 N all sails set

## Remarks Monday April 24th

Lat by Obs 18.20 Long Chro 150 — Cloudy with strong N E trade stearing W b N all sail set latter part varnished the Foremast

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Tuesday April 25th Near the S. Islands
Commences cloudy with fresh N E trade

Lat. by Obs 19°44 N at four P M took in the new boat off of the
Long Chro 153°07 W waist cranes put out the one that belonged
there middle and latter parts much the same

Remarks Wednesday April 26th
This day is cloudy with fresh easterly winds with showers of rain steering W N W at five A M saw land Owyhee bore S S W Maui W b N latter part sailing down the north side of it

Remarks Thursday April 27th
Commences cloudy with fresh E N E winds fore part hailed up the cables and bent them got Anchors off the the bows at five P M got up to the passage between Maui and Molucia middle part lying off and on betwen Maui and Rani with fresh N N E winds latter part lite winds and calms got in and Anchord at Lahina at ½ past eleven in fourteen fathoms and furled the sails with fifty fathoms of chain out

Remarks Friday April 28th
This day is smoky with lite variable winds sent a watch on shore fore part got a raft of casks on shore discharged George Reed Sick, and Robbert Budds is on shore on the Doctors hands, latter part got a raft of water on board and two barrels of irish potatoes

Remarks Saturday April 29th
This day is fair weather one watch on liberty fore part the watch employed blacking the boats took ten bbls swet Potatoes on board latter part employed getting trade on shore, brakeing out & stowing down

# Remarks on board lying at Lahina Maui

## Sunday April 30th 1848

Fore part the watch was imployed stowing down water one watch on liberty James Chesny did not come on board and got put in the fort

## Remarks Monday May 1st

This day one watch on liberty latter part took fifty bushels of irish potatoes on board and stowing down water latter part took James Chesny out the Fort

## Remarks Tuesday May 2d

## Remarks Tuesday May 2d

Fore part the watch on board employed stowing down water and got a raft of casks on shore at seven P.M. the liberty watch came on board John Smith was some intoxicated he called Captain Cook a number of vulger names and clinched him and struck him on the quarter deck he swore he not do any more duty on board this ship and could not make him we took him and tyed him up to the main rigging let him stand there a few minutes then took him down put hand cuffs on his rists and shackles on his legs then put him in the run latter part got a raft of water

on board, shiped a man by the name of James Rhodes

## Remarks Wednesday May 3d

Fore part the ~~the~~ watch employed blacking the starbord bends latter part all employed stowing water took nine baskets of onions on board at six A.M. took the hand cuffs off John Smith put him in the rigging gave him twenty two with a piece of rattline and stied up Henry Campbell and floged him for thieft hit him about six times they both went to theyre duty took te hogs and took on board a boat load of pumpkins sent three tierces of linseed oil on shore

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Thursday May 4th 1848

Fore part got a boat load of water Mellons on board took Robert Budds on board from the horsepitel and shiped seaman by the name of James Rhodslatter part took him on board and let go the starbord Anchor and hove up the larbord one foul it came up flews first with thirty fathoms of chain out got it cleare took it on the bows and got ready for sea

## Remarks Friday May 5th

Commences with a lite air from the westward at one P.M got under way lowered three
Lat by Obs 20°58 boats and towed about an hour then came on
Long by Chr 158 40 board finished stowing the the cables and Anchors at four at 1/2 past four took the N E trades at eight set the foretopmaststudentsail middle part stearing S W b W at seven A.M Oahu bore N latter part lite trades stearing W b W at twelve barbers point bore N E ½ E

## Remarks Saturday May 6th

Commences calm with showers of rain
Lat by 21° middle part fresh tradewinds lying by
Long by Chro 160 the wind latter part stearing W b W for Atowy Oahu bore E b N got up to the south end of Atowy at twelve A M

## Remarks Sunday May 7th

Lat by Obs 21°17 Commences strong trades to rugged to Land on Atowy
Long by Chro 161°50 kepts off Westwards Mowhow at two P.M took in the topmast studentsail in bent it at four P.M brought up N b W Mowhow bore S at seven single reefed topsails latter part all sail

# Remarks May 8th towards the N. West

## Monday May 8th

Lat by Obs 26"41d | Long Chro 161"08W

Fair weather with fresh N E trades at eight A.M. bent and set foretopmast and maintopgallent studentsails latter part took the sealing out the starbord and bow boats painted theyr bottoms in side and put it back again Course N b W

## Remarks Tuesday May 9th

Lat by Comp 28"50 | Long b. D. R. 161,

Fore and middle parts fair weather with fresh S E winds latter part varyable winds and weathers with showers of rain at four P.M took in the bow boat put out a new one, Course N b E at 1/2 past eleven took in the topgallentsails

## Remarks Wednesday May 10th

Lat by Obs 29"40 | Long Chro 161"46

Commences rainy with the strong northerly wind on the westard tack by the wind middle part set the topgallentsails the wind N E latter part the watch employed repairing the Flyjib and makeing sennit

## Remarks Thursday May 11th

Lat by Comp 31— | Long D, R 162

Commences cloudy with strong N E winds middle part E latter part S E with showers of rain set the foretopmast and maintopgallent studentsail at seven A.M at eight bent and set flyjib Course N b W

## Remarks Friday May 12th

Lat by Obs 34"22 | Long Chro D 162"20

Begins with variable winds and weathers middle part fresh S W winds thick weather latter part much the same all drawing sail until eight A M unbent the fore topsail and repaired it and painted one of our spare boats

## Remarks Saturday May 13th

Lat by Obs 37"03 | Long Chro 161" | Course N b W

Commences thick weather and a moderate gale from S W at one P.M took in the topmaststudsail and bent the fore topsail at three bent the main Spencer at four double reefed latter part whole topsails maintopgatsail bent Mizen

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Sunday May 14th 1848

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 38°44′ | Commences fair weather with brisk winds veering from S W to N W, made all sail middle part strong |
| Long Chro | 160 48 W | Southerly winds and squally at ten took in the topgallantsails at twelve double reefed the topsails at one tacked ship put her in the western tack latter part moderate made all sail tacked ship twice |

### Remarks Monday May 15th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat Obs | 39°06 | Fore part lite winds ranging from N to E |
| Long Comp | 161 | on the starboard tack middle part fresh E winds set fore topmast and maintopgallant |
| Course | N b W | studentsail latter part unbent foretopgallant cut it up |

### Remarks Tuesday May 16th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 42°21 | This day is cloudy weather with strong E S E winds |
| Long b Chro | 161°1 | all drawing sails set stearing N b W fore part unbent the maintopgallantsail bent another repaired the old maintopgallantsail and bent it for a fore topgallantsail |

### Remarks Wednesday May 17th

Thick weather and rainy with strong S E winds

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Comp | 45°35 | at seven P M took in the studentsails at twelve |
| Long by do | 161°30 | took in maintopgallantsail put one reef in the mizen topsail at six A M took in the mainsail at eleven took ~~it~~ in the mizen topsail double reefed the fore and main Course N b W |

### Remarks Thursday May 18th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 48°04 | Commences thick with strong SE winds and squalls |
| Long by Chro | 159°37 | of rain stearing N b W under double reefed topsails middle part divided the ships crew in three watches headed by three of the boatsteerers daytimes half watches latter part Course N |

### Remarks Friday May 19th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 50.10 | This day is cloudy with fog squalls fore and |
| Long Chro | 158,30 | latter parts all drawing sails set middle part took in studentsails and mizen topsail Course N |

# Remarks on the Northwest Coast

## Saturday May 20th 1848

Commences foggy with lite S E winds steering
N at seven P M took in all sail but double reefed
Lat by Comp 56,40 maintopsail and foresail sent down the Fore top-
Long by do 158,56 mast studensail booms and maintopgallent booms
saw a rite Whale at ½ past seven, middle part
laying by half on each tack latter part fog and
rain wind varying from S E to N E

## Sunday May 21st

Commences rainy with strong varyable winds
Lat by Obs 54 02 from N E to N at six P M clost reefed the maintopsail
Long by Chro 157"12 at five A M set double reefed topsails the weather cloudy
½ past saw a rite Whale at six lowered and persued
without success came on board at eight kept off E N E
winds S W & S,

## Monday May 22d

Lat by Obs 52"12 This day is thick weather strong southerly winds fore
Long Chro 156"18 part steering N W W at at seven P M shortend sail
saw two rite whales middle part half on each tack
at five A M made sail at seven kept off N W W

## Tuesday May 23d

Lat by Obs 54"— This day is smoky with fog Squalls from S fore &
Long Chro 153"31 latter parts steering N W under all sail middle
part layed by the wind on the western tack
under clost reefed maintopsail & foresail latter
part broke out molasses and Pork

## Friday May 24th

This day is fair weather with fresh southerly winds fore
Lat by Obs 53,38 part steering E under all sail middle part by the wind
Long Chro 158,23 on the western tack double reefed topsails latter part
all sail on the S tack wind S W latter part got up a foresail and
cut it off and repaired it, latter part Shumegins Isl, in Site

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Thursday May 25th 1848

Lat by Compass 52"30 — Long do 159"

Commences smoky with fresh S W winds fore & middle parts under all sail on the southern tack latter part on the larbord tack wind strong and varying from S W to S E at eleven A M took in all sail but double reefed fore and main topsail

## Remarks Friday May 26th

Lat by Obs 51"17 — Long Chro 160 —

Fore part strong S E winds foggy and rainy one P M took in fore topsail and broke out water middle part foggy lite S latter part made all sail with calms lite N W winds with a heavy swell from S and fog squalls steering S S E

## Remarks Saturday May 27th

Lat by Obs 51"33 — Long D R 159 —

Commences foggy with strong N W winds with a heavy swell on steering S b W saw several Finback and Sulphurbottom whales middle part layed by under short sail, latter part lite N winds and fog squalls all sail set stearing S S W at ten A M saw two rite whale lowered the three larbord boats and persued without success came on board at twelve

## Remarks Sunday May 28th

Lat by Obs 51"28 — Long Chro 158.40

Commences smoky and calm five rite whale in site at one P M lowered all four boats and persued without success came on board at four middle part fresh breeses from S E and foggy on the western tack latter on the the eastern under double reefed topsails, foggy

1848

## Remarks Monday May 29th

Commences fair weather with fresh S W
Lat by Obs 51"56 winds steering E at two P M raised a rite Whale,
Long Chro 158"01 W lowered and persued without success came on
board saw several others lowered three more
times without success one Sail in site took
in sail at eight at daylight set whole topsails
at six A M saw a rite Whale at seven lowered all
four boats the low boat got fast the iron broke
lost him saw several others at eight the larbord
got fast he run and sounded heavy took the
line and lost him at nine the low boat
got fast to another the starbord boat got fast to him
got capsised lost her line and lost the whale, wind S W

## Remarks Tuesday May 30th

This day is fair weather with fresh S W winds
Lat by Obs 51"23 at three P M lowered the three larbord boats
Long Chro 158"11 without success came on board took in the starbord
boat put an old one on the starbord cranes at
eight A M lowered all four boats persued without
success at eleven again without success saw
several whales working S W.

## Remarks Wednesday May 31st

This day is fair weather fore part fresh breeses
Lat by Obs 51"04 from S W lowered our boats at three P M and
Long Chro 157"55 persued without succes a rite whale at five lowered
again without success middle part lite airs and
calm fore and latter part under all sail latter
part lite S winds tacked ship several times
at nine A M saw a rite whale lowered all
four boats without success at ~~eleven~~ ten saw another
lowered all our boats the larbord boat got fast
with two irons they held on a few minutes
then draw out and lost him came on board
at ½ past eleven ~~so~~ end this day and month

# Remarks on bird Ship God Return

## Thursday June 1st 1848

Lat by Obs 51.8 N | Commences foggy with moderate S E winds
Long Chro 158.11 W | at four P.M. saw two rite whales lowered for them
at six without success at seven took in all sail down
double reefed main topsail and foresail latter part
lite S E winds and fog squalls set all sail steared E
at eight A.M. Robbert Budd told Captain Cook he would not clean the Forecastle
put him in irons, Remarks Friday June 2d

Lat by Obs 51, 51 | Commences with lite air and calms with fog squalls
Long Chro 158.45 | finished repairing the starbord boat got her out put
the other over the stern latter part lite S W
winds under all sail at ½ past eleven A.M. raised several
lowered and pursued without success

## Remarks Saturday June 3d

Commences fair weather with lite southerly
Lat by Obs 52.02 | winds saw several rite whales at three P.M.
Long Chro 158.45 | lowered and persued two different ones without
success came on board at six middle and latter
parts fair weather saw several rite whales lowered
at seven without success lowered again at ten
the waist boat got fast the iron drew out lost
line, Robbert Budd returned to duty,

## Remarks Sunday June 4th

Commences cloudy with fog squalls under all
Lat by Obs 52.15 | sail saw several rite whales lowered twice without
Long by Chro 159.— | success middle part calm and fog squalls
latter part lite southerly winds and fog squalls
at ½ past eleven saw four rite whales

# Remarks on the N. West June 5th 1848

## Monday June 5th

Lat by Obs 51.43 | Long Comp 158.20

Commences fair weather with fresh W winds at one P.M. in tacking ship carryed away the Maintopgallent yard at ½ past [illegible] lowered for a rite whale the larbord boat got fast then the bow and waist to the same whale he run and fought bad and kicked all loos at once came on board at three at six saw three others lowered and persued without success came on board shortend sail to double reefed main topsails middle and latter parts a strong gale from W. N. W at three at night took in the foresail at five clost reefed the maintopsail weather cloudy

## Remarks Tuesday June 6th

Lat by Comp 51.35 | Long by do 158.30

Commences cloudy with a fresh N W gale under clost reefed main topsail on the northern tack at five P.M set the foresail middle part much the same latter part moderated a little set the Jib and double reefed topsails at ½ past Ten saw three whales at ½ past eleven lowered the larbord boat got fast to one —

## Remarks Wednesday June 7th

Lat by Obs 51.28 | Long Chro 158.24

Commences cloudy with a strong N W wind at three P.M killed and sunk the whale with all four boats fast the starbord boat held on until she filled then we all cut off lost him got on board ½ past three then employed fitting boats and craft middle much the same half on each tack latter part smoky with fresh N W winds steering E N E, Carpenter and Cooper employed fitting a new maintopgallent yard

# Remarks on board June 8th 1848

## Thursday June 8th

Lat by compu 51°50
Long do 159

Commences with fair wether lite W winds steering by the wind on the northern tack at six P.M. saw a rite whale lowered and persued without sucess middle and latter parts foggy all sail set wore ship several times wind W.S.W.

## Remarks Friday June 9th

Commences foggy fresh W winds sent a new main Topgallentyard and bent the sail, squared up at five at seven saw two rite whales going quick took in sail at eight middle and latter parts thick fog

Lat by compu 51,—
Long do 158.40

## Remarks Saturday June 10th

Lat by Obs 51°05
Long by Chro 158°28

This day lite westerly winds and thick fog all day half on each tack under short sail latter part the wind hauled S E

## Remarks Sunday June 11th

Lat by com 51 30
Long do 158 [illegible]

Commences lite S E winds and fog squalls at one P.M. set all sail and steered N W at five saw two rite whales lowered the three larbord boats got one the bow boat killed him and took him along side at seven took in sail latter part a moderate gale from S E at five A.M. wore round and commenced cutting to the leeward took in one lip the blanket piece tore out and the head strap parted at twelve lashed down and gave it up till better weather

1 [illegible]

# Remarks on bo'd Ship Good Return

## Monday June 12th 1848

Commences foggy with strong S E winds and showers of rain at one P M wore round and brought the whale to the windward put on a fluke.. middle part much the same latter part more moderate wore around again and comenced cutting again

## Remarks Tuesday June 13th

This day is foggy with lite westerly winds finished cutting at three P M commenced boiling at four middle and latter parts on the western tack the watch employed boiling

## Remarks Wednesday June 14th

This day is strong easterly winds and foggy all day on the larbord tack under short sail the watch employed boiling

## Remarks Thursday June 15th

Lat by Obs 51..35 — Long by Chro 158"41

Commences foggy with fresh varyable winds the watch employed boiling middle part lite winds finished boiling at four A M latter part variable winds and weather all hands employed braking out to stow down in the main hole topsails set

## Remarks Friday June 16th

Lat by Obs 50 57 — Long by Chro 158"41

Commences foggy with strong varyable winds at three P M took in fore and mizen topsail all employed stowing down oil in the main hole latter part clear weather with strong S W winds finished stowing down at a part eleven spoke the Ship Flora Captain Potter of Newlondon two years out 500 barrels

1848

Remarks on board Saturday June 17th

Commences fair weather with fresh S W

Lat by Obs 54.57 winds steering N in company with the Barque

Long by Chro 158.28 flora of N London middle and latter part foggy

latter part the watch cleaned ship

Remarks Sunday June 18th

Lat by do 52.03 This day is lite westerly winds and fog squalls all day on

Long by Chro 158.30 the northern tack fore part gamming with barque flora

at 1/2 past eleven A M saw two rite whales

Remarks ~~Sunday~~ June 19th

This day is fair weather with winds varying

Lat by Comp 54.40 from S S W to E at one P M lowered and cruised

Long do 158 without success tacked several times latter part saw

several humpback whales

Remarks Tuesday June 20th

Lat by 54.00 N This day is thick weather with fog squalls with lite

Long Chro 158.02 winds varying from E to N steered several different

courses under all sail the watch employed scraping

Whale bone

Wednesday June 21st

Lat by Comp 54.30 This day is thick weather with lite winds varying

Long do 159 from N to W under all sail standing half watches

fore and middle parts on the western latter on

the northern tack

Remarks Thursday June 22d

This day is foggy with fresh southerly winds under

all sail fore and middle parts steering W latter

parts N W saw several humpback whales in sight

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday June 23d 1848

Lat by Obs 54"36 Commences foggy with lite N W wind
Long Chro 154"11 E stearing S E W middle and latter parts rite
latter part cloudy under all sail broke out
meat and molasses

## Remarks Saturday June 24th

lat by Obs 54"53 Commences with lite S winds and fog squall
Long Chro 157" stearing E E middle part rainy with lite E
winds on the northern tack latter part N W
winds foggy stearing E E under all sail

## Remarks Sunday June 25th

Lat by Obs 54"12 This day cloudy with lite S W winds stearing
Long Chro 154"56 E b E under all sail at past eleven A M
saw a rite whale going quick lowered and persued
without success saw several hump and finback
Whales

## Remarks Monday June 26th

Lat by Comp 54"10 This day is cloudy with lite easterly winds all
Long do 156 day on the Northern tack all sail set

## Remarks Tuesday June 27th

Lat by Obs 54"02 Commences cloudy with lite variable winds
Long Chro 158"46 middle part rainy latter cloudy with fresh
westerly wind stearing E several finback

## Remarks Wednesday June 28th

Commences fair weather with strong S W
Lat by Comp 54"30 winds stearing E under all sail ~~at~~ middle
Long do 152"20 part calm and cloudy latter part lite easterly
wind at four in the morning saw two rite
whales lowered and persued without success

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Thursday June 29th 1848

Lat by Obs 53"12N
Long Chro 148.53W

Commences cloudy with strong at E winds two rite Whales in site at one P M lowered and persued without success at three it began to rain took in topgallant sails and flying Jib at six took in all but double reefed maintopsail middle part stearing E S E latter part cloudy with lite westerly wind made all sail stearing E N E several fin back whales in site

## Remarks Friday June 30th

Lat by Obs 53"35
Long by Chron 148 15

This 24 hours commences smoky with lite air from N and calm middle part rainy with lite winds and varyable with showers of rain latter part cloudy wind N W at ten A M saw a rite whale lowered and persued without success came on board at twelve

## July 1st 1848

## Remarks Saturday July 1st

Lat by Comp 54 —
Long do 149

Commences cloudy with lite N W winds on the northern tack middle and latter parts calm with thick fog

## Remarks Sunday July 2d

Lat by Obs 54"18
Long Chro 148 10

Commences calm with fog middle part lite westerly winds with rain and fog squalls latter part much the same stearing N N W saw one rite whale going quik to the westerd saw and spoke the Barque george Captain Taber of Stonington 3 years out 1500 bbls

# Remarks on board July 3d 1869

## Monday July 3d

Lat by Obs 53°20' N
Long Chro 146°30' W

Commences cloudy with strong Westerly winds steering N one several rite whales going quick to the windward at seven P M spoke the Barque Eugene Captain Brown of Stonington 1 year out 100 bbls 3 whales this season gammed until nine middle and latter parts lite S W winds steering N one sail in site

## Remarks Tuesday July 4th

Lat by Obs 53°52
Long Chro 146°20

Commences fair weather with lite S W winds at two P M raised three rite whales lowered got one to the starboard boat took him along side at five then cut in head throat and lips then lashed clean for the night middle part strong E N E winds at ½ past four in the morning the fluke chain parted and lost the whale blowing fresh gale and rainy at ten it moderated wore ship made all sail but mainsail fore & mizen topgallant sail

## Remarks Wednesday July 5th

Lat by Obs 53°48
Long Chro 146°10

This day is cloudy with a moderate gale from the eastward under double reefed topsails wore ship several times

## Remarks Thursday July 6th

Lat by Obs 53°26
Long Chro 145°32

Commences fair weather with strong N E winds middle much the same latter part more moderate from N W commenced boiling one sail in site under double reefed topsails wore ship several times

# Remarks on board July 7th 1848

Friday July 7th

Lat by Obs 55"26th Commences smoky with fresh W. of W winds
Long Chro 144"20W set all sail at two P.M. spoke the ship Bingham
Captain Chaffy Christie 2 years out 1400 bbls and gamed
until she finished boiling at nine middle and
latter parts stearing N E under all sail

Remarks Saturday July 8th

This day is cloudy with lite S winds and fog
Lat by Obs 56"20 squalls under all sail stearing N E one saw sail in
Long D. R. 143" site fore part stoved down about 40 bbles of oil
one watch below latter part scraped a head
of bone

Remarks Sunday July 9th

Lat by Obs 56"25 This day is cloudy with lite southerly winds
Long and fog squalls stearing E N E

Remarks Monday July 10th

Lat by Obs 56"46 This day is lite S W winds and fog squalls at two
Long Chro 141"08 P.M. saw three whales lowered and persued without
success came on board at three P.M. middle part
laying aback latter part stearing E of E
saw several finback whales

Remarks Tuesday July 11th

This day is lite varyable winds and fog squalls
Lat by Obs 56"55 fore part stearing E N E at nine at night spoke
Long Chro 141"11 the Barque Monmouth Captain Haley of
Cold Springs 27 months 400 bbls three whales
this season latter part lowered three for rite
whales without success

Remarks Wednesday July 12th

Lat by Compu 57"50 This day is cloudy weather and gentle breeses from
Long by do 139– W N W at three P.M. saw two rite whales lowered
and persued without success at six saw and lowered
for another at eight P.M. for another without success

45

# Ship Good Return off Sitca July 13th 1848

## Remarks Thursday July 13th

Lat by Obs 56"25 N
Long by Chro 137"48 W

This day is cloudy with lite N Winds and fog squalls at two P M saw a rite whale lowered and pursued without success came on board at three kept off E S E at eight took in sail layed by at four o'clk made all sail at six spoke the Ship Emily Morgan Captain Ewer of New Bedford 22 months out 220 bbls seven whales this season, latter part steering by the wind on the northern tack

## Remarks Friday July 14th

Lat by Obs 57"08
138"32

Commences foggy with fresh N W winds under all sail steering by the wind on the North tack middle part layed by under short sail at nine A M the fog lifted saw land King Georges Island bearing from N W to N S E at ½ past nine saw a rite Whale at ten lowered and got fast the waist boat first

## Remarks Saturday July 15th

Lat by Obs 57"04
Long Chro 136"30

Commences fair weather with lite easterly win got the whale turned up at three P M comme towing with three boats the ship to the leward about four miles at ½ past three it come in thick fog we held on til six the ship did not find us we waifed the whale and went on board by the sound of her gun middle part half on each tack under short sail latter part cloudy and fog squalls under all sail wore ship several times saw several sulpher bottoms and a hump back whale

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Sunday July 16th 1848

Lat by Compss 57 N
Long do 13[illegible]"40

This day is cloudy with lite easterly winds fore and latter parts under all sail at five PM lowerd for sulpher bottom whales and persued without success, wore ship several times broke out a cask of Bread

## Remarks Monday July 17th

Lat by Compss 57"21
Long do 137"10

Commences cloudy with lite SE winds at one PM lowered for a rite whale got him to the starbord boat took him along side and commenced cutting at five finished at eleven at night latter part the watch empl clearing away the head and fitting craft

1

## Remarks Tuesday July 18th

Lat by Obs 57"28
Long by Chro 137"38

This day is cloudy with lite easterly winds at one PM commenced boiling tacked several times latter latter part saw one rite Whale, one sail Land in site bearing from N W to E S E

## Remarks Wednesday July 19th

Lat by Comp 57"40
Long do 137"40

This day is cloudy with lite variable winds and calms the watch employed boiling two sails in site broke out a barrel of Pork saw two rite whales lowered twice without success

## Remarks Thursday July 20th

Lat by Obs 57"56
Long by Chro 137"35

Cloudy with lite northerly winds and calms fore part saw several rite whales lowered and got one to the bow boat took him along side about four PM finished cutting him in at nine the watch employed boiling broke out a barrel of flour at nine AM saw a rite rite whale lowered without sucess two sails in

1

# Remarks July 21st off Sitca 1848

## Friday July 21st

Lat. by Obs 57"30 Long. Chron 138"30 Commences cloudy and calm the watch employed boiling middle much the same latter part cooled down the watch employed brakeing out water

## Remarks Saturday July 22d

Lat by Obs 57"23 Long by Compu 138— Commences fair weather and fresh W winds on the N tack the watch employed brakeing out and stowing down oil at six P.M the foot rope to the main-topsail parted middle part on the starbord tack short sail at five A.M started the works again unbent the maintopsail bent another latter part lowered without success

## Remarks Sunday July 23d

Lat by Obs 57"40 Long by Compu 138 40 Commences fair weather with lite winds and calms at one P.M lowered two boats and persued a rite whale without success middle part lite S SE winds stearing W latter part cloudy with fresh SE winds at four A.M raised a gam of rite whales lowered the larbord and bow boats got one to the larbord boat took him along side at seven at eight cooled down and commenced cutting

1 — 1 Whale

## Remarks Monday July 24th

Lat by Compu 59"25 Long — do — 139 Cloudy with fresh ESE winds finished cutting at three and started the works again at six saw a rite whale lowered no success middle and latter parts the watch employed boiling

## Remarks Tuesday July 25th

Lat by Obs 58"02 Long Chro 138"24 Cloudy with fresh SE winds stearing several different courses the watch employed boiling

## Remarks Wednesday July 26th

Lat by Obs 58"36 Long Chro 139"48 Commences cloudy with lite SE winds stearing it N W middle part W S W under all sail the watch employ boiling at seven A.M saw several rite cooled down at eight lowered the bow boad got fast and drew, the larbord boat got one, the waist boat went on to one got stove the starbord boat went on to one got the boatstearer nocked overboard, got one to the bow boat Mount Fairweather in site Distance 50 miles N E by E

2 — 2 Whale

## Remarks Sunday August 6th 1848

Lat by Obs 55.54 N
Long by Chro 136.48 W

Commences cloudy with fresh S W winds and fog squalls steering S W N E unbent the main spencer bent a new one at seven took in sail luffed to on the larboard tack three sails in site at nine in the evening the Ship Emily Morgan came down and spoke us eight whales this season at ten the Barque Cossack Capain Barker of Sippican six whales this season latter part a fresh S W gale with double reefed fore and main topsail kept off N E at eleven took in foretopsail luffed to on the southern tack

## Remarks Monday August 7th

Lat by Obs 55.05
Long Compu 135.60

Commences clear with fresh gale from S W middle much the same latter part cloudy with fresh W wind kept off E set main topgallentsail unbent Jib and Staysail bent new ones

## Remarks Tuesday August 8th

Lat by Obs 54.57
Long Chro 135.27

Commences cloudy with strong southerly winds at one P M saw a rite whale lowered all four boats the starbord boat got fast the whale soon run bad in a rough sea he held on until he took him ten miles to the windward of the ship then cut and came on board at six latter part moderate steering N E at ten raised two sails at eleven raised a rite whale lowered

## Remarks Wednesday August 9th

Lat by Compu 54.40
Long do 135—

Commences fair weather with fesh S W winds at one P M raised several rite whales lowered the three larbord boats at four struck on to the bow boat we killed and sunk him about fifty fathoms we halled him up again took him to the ship at past five at six lowered again struck one to the larbord boat killed him in a few minutes he sunk about twenty fathoms we stoped him and halled him up took him in tow got him to the ship at one at night latter part strung wind & showery cuts in one of the whales

2

Whales

# Ship Good Return August 10th 1848

Remarks Thursday August 10

Lat by obs 54.20 Long chro 134 — Commences thick weather with fresh westerly winds fore part were round and cut in the other whale to the leward middle part on the southern tack latter part on the northern double reefed main topsail commenced boiling at five A M one Ship in site the watch employed boiling setting up shooks and fitting whaling craft

Remarks Friday August 11th

Lat by obs 55.07 Long chro 134.40 — Commences clear weather with fresh W N W winds several hump back whales in site under double reefed topsails fore and middle parts on the northern latter on the southern tack Foresters Island in site the watch employed boiling got out a barrel of Flour one of Pork

Remarks Saturday August 12th

Lat by obs 54.57 Long chro 135.— — Commences cloudy with fog squalls from W N W and strong winds under double reefed topsails fore and middle parts on the starbord latter part on the larbord tack employed boiling.

Remarks Sunday August 13th

Lat by obs 55.04 Long chro 135.34 — This day is strong W N W winds under double reefed topsails fore and middle parts on the starbord latter part on the larbord tack the watch employed boiling finished at eleven A M saw Land and several humpback whales

Remarks Monday August 14th

Lat by obs 55.09 Long chro 136.36 — This day is cloudy with strong W N W winds and fog squalls fore and latter parts on the larbord tack under double reefed topsails middle on the starbord tack latter part all employed stowing down oil in the main hole

# Remarks August 15th off Foresters Island

Tuesday August 15th

Lat by Obs 55"03' This day is cloudy with strong W & N W fore
Long Chro 134"18W part on the larbord tack under double
reefed topsails middle part half on each tack
latter part under all sail steering N & E then
E and S S E saw Land several different Isles

Remarks Wednesday August 16th

Lat by Obs 53"07 Cloudy weather with fresh westerly winds fore
Long by Chro 134 part stearing S under topsails and courses midle
part laying by under short sail latter part stearing
S E fore part started water and a barrel of Beef latter
part cleaned ship then the watch employed repairing Flyjib

Remarks Thursday August 17th

This day is cloudy with fresh N W winds at one
Lat by Obs 53"24 P M spoke the Ship St. George Captain
Long Chro 134"40 Hawes eleven months out twelve hundred whale
two hundred sperm gammed the afternoon stearing
by the wind on the larbord tack latter part
stearing E S E saw Land Queen Charlottes Island
and three rite whales lowered at ½ past eleven

Remarks Friday August 18th

This day is fair weather with lite winds fore part
W latter part S W at three P M the bow boat
Lat by Obs 53"23 struck a whale sound and took their line then
Long Chro 134 50 the larbord and waist boats got fast to him killed
and took him to the ship at four got dinner
commenced cutting at six finished at one at night
1 latter part the watch employed boiling at
ten A M saw a rite whale lowered and
persued without success half on each tack

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Saturday August 19th 1848

Lat by Obs 53.30
Long Comp 134.55

Commences cloudy with lite SW winds under all sail on the western tack middle part under double reefed maintopsail wind varying from SW to SE half on each tack latter part fresh SE gale and rain squalls on the larbord tack close reefed the main topsail and reefed the foresail the watch employed boiling

## Remarks Sunday August 20th

Lat by Obs 53.50
Long Chro 135.35

Commences cloudy with a morderate gale from SSE at one PM shook the reef out the foresail middle part more morderate latter part lite SE winds made whole topsails and maintopgallent-sails steering NE finished boiling at eleven AM Land in site and several humpback whales

## Remarks Monday August 21st

Lat by Obs 54.15
Long by Comp 133.10

Commences cloudy with squalls of rain fresh SE winds on the larbord tack under all sail several humpback whales in site middle part under short sail on the larbord tack latter part on the starbord all employed brakeing out the forehole to stowdown Land in site

## Remarks Tuesday August 22d

Lat by Obs 54.06
Long Chro 134.57

This day is strong SE winds and squally fore part all employed stowing down on the starbord tack under short sail middle and latter parts on the starbord tack latter part under double reefed topsail, cleaned ship

## Remarks Wednesday August 23d

Lat by Obs 53.48
Long Chro 134.13

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes halled from SE to NE on the southern tack at three PM saw a rite whale lowered without success came on board middle layed aback latter part steering S & E the watch repair sails

# Ship Good Return off Queen Charlottes

## Remarks Thursday August 24, Isles

Lat by Comp 52°20 | Long by Compu 132°18

Commences fair weather with lite W winds
stearing S S E middle part the wind halled
S E latter part fresh winds on the eastern
tack the watch repaired the Mizen topgat-
-sail and bent it again Land in site standing
half watches carrying sail nights

## Remarks Friday August 25th

Lat by Obs 52°44 | Long Chro 134°42

Commences cloudy with fresh S E winds tacked
at two P.M saw Charlotte Island about fifteen
miles off middle and latter parts varyable winds
with squalls of rain took the topgallentsails and
set them again latter part saw two rite whales lowered

## Remarks Saturday August 26th

Lat by Comput 52 | Long do 133°30

Commences cloudy with strong variable
winds took in the topgallentsails and set them
again middle part stearing S E latter part
the wind halled S E on the eastern tack
with strong winds and rainy at ten A M saw a
rite whale then took in all sail but main
topsail and foresail broke out a barrel of flour
and a keg of Butter

## Remarks Sunday August 27th

Lat by Obs 52°25 | Long Chro 133°48

This day is a strong gale from S E under double
reefed maintopsail and foresail fore and middle
parts on the starbord latter on the larbord
tack with showers of rain

## Remarks Monday August 28th

Lat by Obs 51°58 | Long by Chro 132°28

This day is a fresh gale from S with squalls
and a heavy sea running all day on the eastern
tack fore and middle parts under double reefed
main topsail latter part set jib mainsail fore
-and mizen topsail

# Remarks Tuesday August 29th 1848

Commences with a fresh gale from S and
Lat by Obs 51-01 squalls of rain at one P M took in mainsail
Long Chro 133"37 Jib and mizen topsail middl part layed by
under short sail latter part made all sail
with W winds kept off E b E at ten kept S E

## Remarks Wednesday August 30th

Lat by Obs 49-22 Commences cloudy with strong S W winds stearin
Long Chro 129"43 S E middle part S E winds with squalls of wind
and rain at two at night took in to single reef
topsails at seven A M the wind hauled N W
Course S S E made all sail making Passage
towards Pannamar Bay

## Remarks Thursday August 31st

This day is fair weather with fresh N W winds
Lat by Obs 46"15 stearing S S E fore part repaired a Jib at seven P M
Long Chro 129"32 bent a Foretopmaststudentsail sent up the Boom
sot the sail latter part unbent foretopgallentsail
and repaired it

# September 1st 1848

## Remarks Friday Sept 1st

Lat by Obs 43"25 This day is fair weather with strong E N W
Long Chro 128"39 winds fore part bent and sot fore topgallent
sail latter part repairing sails all sail sot
stearing S E at four A M shifted the
topmaststudentsail on the larbord side

## Remarks Saturday Sept 2d

Lat by Obs 40"20 This day is fair weather with strong W N W
Long Chro 127"34 all sail sot stearing S E fore part the watch
employed repairing sails

# Ship Good Return off Queen Charlottes Isles

## Remarks Thursday August 24,

Lat by Com 52°20N
Long by Comput 130°10W

Commences fair weather with lite N W winds stearing S S E middle part the wind halled S E latter part fresh winds on the eastern tack the watch repaired the Misen topgat-sail and bent it again Land in site standing half watches carrying sail nights

## Remarks Friday August 25th

Lat by Obs 52°46
Long Chro 134°42

Commences cloudy with fresh S E winds tacked at two P.M. saw Charlottes Island about fifteen miles off middle and latter parts varyable winds with squalls of rain took the topgallentsails and set them again latter part saw two rite whales lowered

## Remarks Saturday August 26th

Lat by Comput 52
Long do 133°30

Commences cloudy with strong variable winds took in the topgallentsails and set them again middle part stearing S E latter part the wind halled S.E. on the eastern tack with strong winds and rainy at ten A M saw a rite whale then took in all sail but main topsail and foresail broke out a barrel of flour and a keg of Butter

## Remarks Sunday August 27th

Lat by Obs 52°25
Long Chro 133°48

This day is a strong gale from S E under doubl reefed maintopsail and foresail fore and middle parts on the starbord latter on the larbord tack with showers of rain

## Remarks Monday August 28th

Lat by Obs 51°58
Long by Chro 132.28

This day is a fresh gaile from S with squalls and a heavy sea running all day on the eastern tack fore and middle parts under double reefed main topsail latter part set jib mainsail fore and mizen topsail

Remarks Tuesday August 29th 1848

Commences with a fresh gale from S and
Lat by Obs 51-01 squalls of rain at one P M took in mainsail
Long Chro 133.37 Jib and mizen topsail middle part layed by
under short sail latter part made all sail
with W winds kept off E by E at ten kept S E

Remarks Wednesday August 30th
Lat by Obs 49.22 Commences cloudy with strong S W winds stearing
Long Chro 129"43 S E middle part S E winds with squalls of wind
and rain at two at night took in to single reef
topsails at seven A M the wind hailed N W
Course S S E made all sail makeing Passage
towards Pannamar Bay

Remarks Thursday August 31st
This day is fair weather with fresh N W winds
Lat by Obs 46"15 stearing S S E fore part repaired a Jib at seven P M
Long Chro 129"32 bent a Foretopmaststudentsail sent up the Boom
set the sail latter part unbent foretopgallentsail
and repaired it

September 1st 1848
Remarks Friday Sept 1st
Lat by Obs 43.25 This day is fair weather with strong E W W
Long Chro 128.39 winds fore part bent and set fore topgallent
sail latter part repairing sails all sail set
stearing S E at four N M shifted the
topmaststudentsail on the larbord side

Remarks Saturday Sept 2d
Lat by Obs 40.20 This day is fair weather with strong W N W
Long Chro 127.34 all sail set stearing S E fore part the watch
employed repairing sails

# Remarks towards the Line September 3d

## Sunday Sept. 3d

This day is fair weather with fresh W N W winds
Lat by Obs N 37"32 all drawing sails set steering S E one
Long by Chro W 126"03 finback whale in site

## Remarks Monday Sept 4th

Commences fair weather with fresh W N W
Lat by Obs 35"30 winds all drawing sails set latter part the
Long Chron 124"58 blacksmith to work at his forg

## Remarks Tuesday Sept 5th

Lat by Obs 33"52 This day is fair weather with lite N W winds
Long by Chro 124" stearing S E all drawing sails set at four
P M took in the larbord boat to repair
the watch employed at varyous duties

## Remarks Wednesday Sept 6th

Lat by Obs 32"46 This day is cloudy with lite N W winds stearing
Long Chro 122"40 S E b E finished repairing the larbord boat
the watch employed fitting blocks and makeing
spunyarn

## Remarks Thursday Sept 7th

Lat by Obs 31"40 This day is smoky with lite N W winds
Long Chro 122"— stearing S E fore part got the larbord boat
out latter part painted her

## Remarks Friday 8th

Lat by Obs 30"05 Cloudy winds fresh from N W b N
Long Chro 120"52 stearing S E b E latter part painted the
waist boat the watch employed at
varyous work started a barrel of Beef

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Saturday September 9th 1

Lat by Obs 28..07N This day is cloudy with fresh N W winds
Long Chro 118..42 stearing S E b E all drawing sail sot fore
part painted the bow boat latter part broke
out water

Remarks Sunday Sept 10th

Lat by Obs 26..44 This day is fair weather with lite N W winds stearing
Long Chro 117 19 E S E broke out a barrel of flour

Remarks Monday Sept 11th

Lat by Obs 25 42 This day is fair weather with morderate N W
Long by Chro 115..21 winds all drawing sail sot latter part started
a cask of ~~flour~~ Bread

Remarks Tuesday Sept 12th

Lat by Obs 23..48 Fair weather with fresh N W winds fore part
Long Chro 114..10 latter part lite at four P.M. shifted fore topmast
studentsail the Whale Bone up to dry latter
part got down the cutting Penants fitted them
course S E b E

Remarks Wednesday Sept 13th

Lat by Obs 22..39 Fair weather fore part lite air from N W
Long Chro 113..40 middle part hauled N E with clear sky and
a total Eclipse of the Moon latter part fair
weather fore part painted the Starboard boat
course S E

Remarks Thursday Sept 14th

Lat by Obs 21 21..19 commences fair weather lite N winds
Long Chro 111..47 middle part N E all sail sot stearing S E b E
at two at night luffed to the wind with the
main topsail aback at five kept off E S E
latter part strong N E wind and cloudy at seven
A M took in topmast studentsail broke out barrel Pork

## Remarks off Cape St. Lucus September 15th

### Friday September 15th

Lat by Obs 20"41 Long by Chr 111" 12W

Commences fair weather with lite variable winds and cloudy with a ~~shower~~ of ~~rain~~ a six PM it breesed up strong from S S E on the starbord tack at seven double reefed the topsails middle part shook them out again at five A M tacked ship wind E latter part clear weather all sail set on the S tack at nine A M saw a shoal of Blackfish got fast to one with the larbord boat with eighty half a barrel of line the line got out the chocks filled her half full lost the line came on board at eleven

### Remarks Saturday Sept 16th

Lat by Obs 20"16 Long by ~~Chron~~ 110"32

This day is clear weather fore part a shower of rain with lite S E b S winds on the larbord tack middle part on the starbord latter part calm

### Remarks Sunday Sept 17th

Lat by obs 19"04 Long by Lunar 110"07

This day is clear weather with lite N W winds fore part stearing S E middle and latter parts S S E fore part lowered and chaced blackfish no success at two at night saw Land at three luffed to with main topsail aback at five kept off at nine A M passed St. Benedicts Isle about five miles off Charles Middletons Isle in site

### Remarks Monday Sept 18th

Lat by Obs 18"05 Long by Lunar 108"37

This day is fair weather with fresh N W wind fore part stearing S b E at two P M got within about ten miles of Charles Middletons Island kept off E shifted the topmaststuddentsail latter part stearing E b S unbent foresail topmaststaysail and main spencer bent old ones

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Tuesday September 19th 1848

Lat by Obs 17.20 — Long Comput 106.10

Commences fair weather winds fresh from NW steering E fore part the watch repaired the Foresail at four P.M unbent the maintopsail bent an old one middle part showers of rain at five A.M a heavy thunder shower clewed down the topsails set them again at seven at eight all sail set latter part lite N.E winds and showery broke out water and molasses

## Remarks Wednesday Sept 20th

Lat by Obs 16.40 — Long Chro 102.24

This day is strong westerly winds and rainy at eight at night took in the topgallantsails at five A.M double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail at ½ past eleven shook the reefs out Course E

## Remarks Thursday Sept 21st

Lat by Obs 16.10 — Long Chro 101.24

This day is varyable winds and weather with plenty of rain at one P.M made all sail Course E

## Remarks Friday Sept 22d

Lat by Obs 16.09 — Long Chro 100.30

This day is lite varyable winds and calms the watch employed in ships duty Course E

## Remarks Saturday Sept 23d

Lat by Obs 15.58 — Long Chro 99.30

This day is lite varryable winds and calms all drawing sail set steering E Land in site southern coast of Mexico latter part started a barrel of flour out of a full cask in bulk

## Remarks Sunday Sept 24d

Lat by Obs 15.26 — Longd Chro 98.24

Fair weather with a lite varyable winds and calm Course E.S.

1848 Ship Good Return off S. Coast of Mexico

Remarks Sunday September 25th

Lat by Obs 14"20 This day is lite variable winds and calms
Long Compu 97— at nine A M saw a shoal of Blackfish
lowered without success latter part broke
out water and Pork Course E

Remarks Tuesday Sept 26th

Lat by Obs 14"59 Commences lite air from S W middle calm
Long Chro 96"26 with a shower of rain latter part fresh E
wind on the Northern tack under all sail

Remarks Wednesday Sept 27

Commences smoky with lite S W winds
Lat by Obs 15"35 middle part strong eastely winds with thunder
Long Chro 96 20 showers half on each tack at A four A M took
in all but double reefed topsails Jib and
foresail at five carryed away the head of
the Jib and parted the fore tack at nine
it morderated made all sail at twelve
lowered a boat and caught a logerhead
turtle Land eight miles distance on
the northern tack

Remarks Thursday Sept 28th

Lat by Obs 15"22 This day is fair weather with lite eastely
Long Chro 96— winds fore part tacked three times middle
part the wind halled S W Course E b S
latter part much the same Land in site

Remarks Friday Sept 29th

Lat by Obs 14"48 Commences fair weather with lite W winds at twelve
Long Chro 94"40 lowered for blackfish no success at two lowered again got
four two to the starbord boat one to the larbord one
1111 to the waist boats took them on board at four at
five saw anather shoal lowerd at seven A M lowered again
Course E b S no success at five A M had a thunder shower then the wind NE

# Remarks September 30th 1848

Saturday Sept. 30th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 14"22 | This day is fair weather with fresh N E winds fore part middle and latter parts more moderate latter part broke out water all sail set Course E b S |
| Long Chro | 94"10 | |

# October 1st 1848

Remarks Sunday October 1st

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 13"42 S | This day is fair with lite winds and calms varying from E N E to N Course E b S |
| Long Chro | 93"54 W | |

Remarks Monday Oct 2d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 13"26 | Commences fair weather with lite N wind steering E middle part calm latter part lite E N E winds on the larboard tack latter part the watch employed boiling Blackfish blubber |
| Long Compu | 93 | |

Remarks Tuesday Oct 3d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 13"02 | This day is fair weather with lite variable winds and calms |
| Long Chro | 92"35 | |

Remarks Wednesday Oct 4th

Commences fair weather with lite S E winds

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Comp | 12"50 | middle part variable at four A M had a heavy shower of rain latter part lite air and showery |
| Long | 92— | |

# Remarks October 5th 1844

## Thursday Oct 5th

Commences rainy with lite S E winds
Lat by Obs 12°59 N middle part the wind lite and variable
Long Chro 91°10 W with heavy thunder showers latter part fair weather with fresh variable winds from N E to S the watch employed breaking out water at eleven saw a shoal of blackfish lowered no success came on at ½ past eleven

## Friday Oct 6th

Lat by Obs 11°56 Fair weather with lite S wind the watch
Long Chro 90 15 employed fitting rigging fore part broke out beef and
Course E S E pork one of each

## Remarks Saturday Oct 7th

Lat by Obs 10°44 Commences cloudy with fresh S S W wind
Long Chr 88°38 a shoal of whales in site going quick on the wind lowered no success middle and latter
Course S E b E parts fair weather with fresh S W winds

## Remarks Sunday Oct 8th

Lat by Obs 10°04 Commences fair weather with fresh S W winds
Long Chrnp 87 middle part showers of rain latter part lite
Course E b S from W all drawing sail set

## Remarks Monday Oct 8th

Commences cloudy winds (moderate winds
Lat by Obs 9°48 called S middle part middle part S W
Long by Chro 85°31 latter S with calms Latter part Land in site the S W Coast of Guatimala
Course S E b E latter part set up the foretopmast rigging

## Remarks Tuesday Oct 10th

Lat by Obs 9°14 This day is fair weather with lite westerly
Long Chro winds and calms latter part saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered got three one to the starbord
Course S E b E one to the larbord and the to the waist boat
141

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Wednesday October 11th 1848

Lat by Obs 8"35" N | Long Comput 83"5"0 | Course S E b E | 11111

This day is fair weather with lite W S W winds at three P M saw a shoal of blackfish lowered and got six, two to the starbord two to the larbord, ~~two~~ to the waist one to the bow boats took them along side and in hoisting them in Benjamin Sampson got hurt by the fall middle part the watch employed skinning blackfish latter part broke out water and leaning blubber

Blackfish

## Remarks Thursday Oct 12th

Lat by Obs 8"20 | Long Chro 80"52 | 1

Commences fair weather with S W lite steering S E b E at ~~two~~ P M raised a shoal of Sperm Whales at three lowered got one to the bow boat took him alongside at six middle part finished boiling black fish bluber at seven A M commenced cutting got the head off and boddy bluber in

Sperm

## Remarks Friday Oct 13th

Lat by Obs 8"37 | Long Chro 84"25

Fair weather with ~~calms~~ and lite variable wind finished ~~boiling~~ at cutting in at three commenced boiling at five bailed the case and got it overboard middle part cut up the Junk and boiled it Land in site and a Schooner

## Remarks Saturday Oct 14th

Lat by Obs 7"56 | Long Chro 83"25 | Course E S E | 111

This day is fair weather with lite S W winds and calms finished boiling at seven A M at eight A M saw a shoal of blackfish lowered got three one to the starbord, two to the waist boat got them on board at twelve Land in site

Blackfish

## Remarks ~~Monday~~ Oct 15th

Lat by Comp 7"40 | Long do 82"10 | Course E S E

Fore and middle parts fair weather with lite S W winds employed fore part skining blackfish and broke out water Molasses and flour latter part raining

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## ~~Monday~~ Tuesday October 16th 1848

Lat by Obs 7" 10 N
Long by Comp 81"50

Commences cloudy with showers of rain middle much the same winds fresh S S W latter part clear with lite winds and calm at five A M commenced boiling blackfish finished at twelve at eight A M lowered for blackfish got [illegible] three to the starbord boat four to the larbord two to the waist twoto the bow boats

## Tuesday October 17th

Lat by Obs 6"25
Long Chro 80"34
Course S W E

Fair weather fore and middle parts hoisted in the blackfish skinned them got theyr carcasses overboard latter part boiling land in site

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 18th

Lat by D R 4"57
Long do 79"50

Commences fair weather with fresh S W winds the watch employed boiling finished at ten at night middle part showers of rain latter cloudy heading S S E

## Remarks Thursday Oct 19th

Lat by D R 4"0
Long do 79"30

Commences cloudy middle and latter parts rainy winds fresh from the S W steering by the wind on the starbord tack

## Remarks Friday Oct 20th

Lat by Obs 3"02
Long Chro 79"01

Commences raining with fresh S W winds steering by the wind on the southern tack at eight at night tacked ship, tacked again at two latter part fair weather winds much the same

## Remarks Saturday Oct 21st

Lat by Obs 2"06
Long Chro 78"50

This day is fair weather winds fresh from S W fore and latter part on the southern tack middle half on each latter part land in site the cost of New Grenada latter part the watch employed breaking out between decks and stowing back

# Remarks off the Coast of South America

## Sunday October 22d 1848

Lat by Obs 1"45 This day is fair weather with gentle breeses
Long Chro 79"15" from W tacked ship several times fore part the
watch employed between decks land in site

## Remarks Monday Oct 23d

Fair weather with fresh S W wind tacked ship three
Lat by Obs 1"20 times at seven A M spoke a Spanish Brig stiaring
Long Chro 79"29 N E at nine A M saw a shoal of blackfish lowered
got one to the waist boat Land in site latter part
sent down the topmaststudentsail books

## Remarks Tuesday Oct 24

Lat by Obs 2"03 Fair weather with fresh S W winds fore and
Long Chro 80"16 middle part on the western tack latter on the
southern all sail set the watch employed Rattline
dain the foretopmast rigging and makeing spun-
yarn

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 25th

Lat by Obs 1"06 Smokey weather with fresh S W winds on the
Long Chro 79"47 Starbord tack fore part middle half on each
latter on the starbord tack latter part land
in site at at ten A saw a shoal of blackfish
lowered with no success

## Remarks Thursday Oct 26th

Commences smoky with strong S W winds
Lat by Obs 1"04 on the southern tack at two P M saw a ship
Long Chro at anchor at the port of Atticambus captain
took went on shore with a boats crew lying
off and on the Ship Corrinthion lying at
anchor Captain Arrington 15 months out 450 sperm
at six P M captain came on board made all sail on
the larbord tack at five A M tacked ship stood
in for the land saw two humpback whales
at eleven saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday October 27th

Lat by Obs 00"48N Commences smoky with fresh S W winds
Long Chro 80"10W employed blackfishing got one to the starbord
" boat two to the larboard two to the bow
1111 latter part boiling lowered for blackfish
no success fore part the starbord boat got
stove latter part repairing her tacked
several times land from three to thirty miles off

## Remarks Saturday Oct 28th

This day is smoky with fresh Southwesterly
Lat by Obs 00"35 winds fore part tacked tacked three times at 5h 30
Long Chro 80"16 P.M. Cape St Francisco bore S S E about five
miles off middle part on the western tack
latter on the southern latter part sent up
Fore and main Royal masts

## Remarks Sunday Oct 29th

Lat by Obs 00"28 Smoky weather winds fresh from S S E
Long Chro 80"21 tacked several times beating up the coast
to the S W

## Remarks Monday Oct 30th

Lat by Obs 00"02S Smoky weather with fresh S westerly
Long Chro 80"30 winds fore part on the starbord tack middle
on the larbord tack latter on the starbord
a Schooner in company latter part coopered
some oil struck it down in the blubber room

## Remarks Tuesday Oct 31st

Lat by Obs 00"14S Smoky with fresh S W winds all sail set tacked
Long Chro 80"44 several times beating up the coast the watch
employed brakeing out the after hole for shook
heads latter part an English Steamboat
passed us stearing S b W saw two schools of Blackfish

# November 1st 1848

## Wednesday November 1st

Lat by Obs 0.50 | Long Computation 81

This day is hazy with fresh S. Westerly winds beating up the coast to the SW tacked several times the watch employ filling and laying rigging

## Remarks Thursday Nov 2d

Lat by Comp 1.40 | Long do 81.00

Commences cloudy with fresh SW winds at four P.M. Cape St Lorenzo bore E four miles off middle and latter part beating up the coast to the SSW at five A.M. the Island of Calango half a mile off bearing SE latter part the watch employ lying off the ship

## Remarkes Friday Nov 3d

Lat by Comp 2.05 | Long Chro 80.59

Commences hazy with lite SW winds the watch employed cleaning ship middle part thick weather winds lite latter part strong beating to the SW tacked several times latter part saw a Brig and Sloop lying in the port Elena

## Remarks Saturday Nov 4th

Lat by Obs 3.10 | Long Chro 80.32

Commences smoky with strong SW winds fore part tacked several times at four P.M. passed point St. Elena at six passed point Carnero stearing SEbS middle part fresh SW by S latter part hauled up the cables and bent them at eleven A.M. passed

betwee the Island of Puna and St Clair severa sails in site Captain went on board a Spanish Schoona

## Remarks Sunday Nov 5th

Lat 3.15

Commences smoky with lite westerly winds tacked several times got the Anchors off the bows at sixe came to an anchor in 13 fathoms of water clewed up the sails and let them hang at five A.M. got under way with lite W wind stearing about ENE up Guayaquil Bay soundings from 9 to 13 fathoms at twelve the Island of Puna SW point bore NW

# Remarks November 6th in Guayaquil Bay

## Monday Nov 6th 1848

Commences smoky with fresh S W winds stearing up the bay course N E and N soundings from 8 to 5 fathoms came to an anchor at seven in the evening N E point of puna bearing N b W clewed up the sails at six A M broke out water winds lite from N at eight got under way and beat up to within three miles of N E point of puna Isle sounding from four to six fathoms at eleven A M the ship got aground in a sand flat carryed out the kedg anchor with a hawser and two cutting falls and hove her off at twelve let go the anchor

## Remarks Tuesday Nov 7th

Commences fair weather with fresh S W wind Captain took water ashore at port puna came on board at four with a Pilot to go to Guayaquil city but we heard there was no Potatoes there and headed down the gulf came to an anchor at eight at night clewed up the sails at five A M got under way and steared S S W weather foggy and rainy latter part calm sounding from five to seven fathoms

## Remarks Wednesday Nov 8th

This day is cloudy with lite westerly winds
Lat by Obs 3° 30' S beating down the gulf to the S W at eight at night let go an anchor in nine fathoms at five A M got got underway stearing S W winds lite from W N W at eleven saw two ships lying at anchor at Tombez

## Remarks Thursday Nov 9th

Smoky weather with with fresh S W winds at two P M let go an anchor at port Tombez in six fathoms of water with thirtyfive fathoms of cable out furled the sails and cleaned ship out side

62

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return at Tombez

Thursday November 9th 1848

Fair weather got a raft of casks on shore others employed paint out side and setting up Butt shooks for water, &c

birb account

Remarks Friday Nov 10th

Employed painting and setting up shooks three boats on shore after water got it off at five at six gott

Remarks Saturday Nov 11th

One watch on liberty 36 hours the other painting ship

Remarks Sunday Nov 12th

The watch came on board at seven P.M. except John Smith and Joseph Joo they deserted

Remarks Monday Nov 13th

This day the larbord watch go on shore with 36 hours liberty the other watch healed ship and repairing Sheathing and Copper

Remarks Tuesday Nov 14th

This day the watch finished the sheathing and got off some sweet potatoes the liberty watch came on board at six P.M.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 15th

The starbord watch on liberty the other watch blacking bends and towing down water John Smith & Joseph Joo was Apprehended and sent on board by the Captain of the port

Remarks Thursday Nov 16th

This day the watch got a raft up the river and filled it and painting ship in the evening John Ross fell down the main hatchway between decks hurt himself badly sent on shore six barrels of Flour

Remarks Friday Nov 17th

One watch on liberty the other got a raft of water on board

Ship Good Return at Tombez

Saturday November 18th 1848
The watch on board employed getting off wood potatoes and stowing down water at six P.M. the liberty watch came on board

Remarks Sunday Nov 19th
Fair weather and various breezes employed Writing letters and gamming

Remarks Monday Nov 20th
This day fair weather all employed stowing down water and boating potatoes on board

Remarks Tuesday Nov 21st
This forenoon finished getting our recruits on board. Robbert Budds deserted, Shiped a colored Spaniard by the name of Francisco

Remarks Wednesday Nov 22d
Commences fair weather with lite W N W wind at three P.M got under way stood off on the larbord tack all sail set got the anchor on the bow run down on cable and part of the other middle part tacked several times latter part the watch employed stowing the other anchor and setting up the head guys.

| | |
|---|---|
| Sea Account | |
| Lat by obs | 3°23 S |
| Long Chro | 80 34 W |

Remarks Thursday Nov 23d
Fair weather with fresh S S W winds fore part tacked twice the watch employed fitting boats and craft middle and latter parts on the larbord tack at seven A.M saw a shoal of blackfish lowered no success latter part all employed breaking out the after hole to stow down oil

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 3"04 |
| Long Chro | 81"43 |

Remarks Friday Nov 24th
This day all employed stowing down Sperm and Blackfish finished at twelve A.M all day on the westerd tack standing three watches

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 2"48 |
| Long Chro | 82"56 |

# Remarks off the coast of Peru

Saturday November 25th

Smoky weather with lite S winds all sail sot on the western tack fore part employed stowing off the hole latter part broke out water at eleven AM lowered for blackfish no sucess

Satarday Nov 26th

Lat by Obs 1"45 Long Chro 84"25 Smoky with lite S winds stearing N fore part killed the bullock saw a gam of finback whales

Remarks Monday Nov 27th

Lat by Obs 00"30 Long Comp 00 83 Course NEbE Smoky weather with mordorate winds from SSW at four P.M. bent a foretopmaststudontsail and sot it latter part unbent the mainsail the watch repairing

Remarks Tuesday Nov 28th

Lat by Obs 00"40 Long by Chro 81"12 Course NEbE This day cloudy with SSW winds fore part finish repairing the mainsail and painting yards latter part fitting blackfish tockels.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 29th

Lat by Obs 1"25 Long by Comp 80"50 Smoky with cloudy weather fresh W winds stearing NEbE the watch employed at various duty Land in site

Remarks Thursday Nov 30th

Lat by Obs 3"00 Long Chro 78"45 Hazy ~~W~~ weather with fresh SW winds fore part stearing N latter NE

## December 1st 1848

Remarks Friday Dec. 1st

Lat by Obs 3"58 Long Chro 78"43 Fair weather with lite westerly winds fore part stearing EbN the Island of Gorgona in site middle and latter parts on the N tack by the wind at seven A.M. sow a shoal of blackfish lowered glot one to the starbord boat

1

Remarks Saturday Dec 2d

Fair weather with fresh W winds at two P.M saw a shoal of blackfish lowerd no sucess

Lat by Obs 5"24 Long Chro 78"50 middle and latter parts on the northern tack latter part boiled out the blackfish

# Remarks in Panama Bay December 3d

## Remarks Sunday Dec 3d

Lat by Comp 5.40 N Long do 78.50 W

Commences fair weather with lite W winds saw a shoal of blackfish lowered at one got seven two to the starbord one to the larbord two to the waist two to the bow got them in at six middle part the watch skinned them and got they carcuses overboard latter part fresh Northerly winds and showers of rain

111 1111

## Remarks Monday Dec 4th

Lat by Obs 6.20 Long Chro 79.10

Commences rainy with lite variable winds at four P M it cleared up commenced boiling finished twelve latter part cloudy with showrs at six A M saw a shoal of blackfish lowered no success

## Remarks Tuesday Dec 5th

Lat by Obs 6.40 Long Chro 80.05

Commences cloudy with showers of rain winds lite and variable employed brakeing out water middle part squally latter cloudy winds lite from N N W on the western tack

## Remarks Wednesday Dec 6th

Lat by Obs 6.36 Long Chro 80.20

Fair weather with fresh variable winds tacked several times land in site bearing N W

## Remarks Thursday Dec 7th

Lat by Obs 6.44 Long Comp ~~80.40~~

This day is lite variable winds and showers of rain beating to the westward

## Remarks Friday Dec 8th

Lat by Obs 6.30 Long Chro 79.29

Commences cloudy with fresh S W winds at four P M it was thick and rainy on the larbord tack at ½ past five it lited up wore ship Land about six miles off it died away calm a the current set us in towards the shore lowered the boats and tried to tow the ship past the point the wind headed us off then wore ship the boats came on board got up a cable and bent it got an anchor off the bow at nine a breess sprung up from S wore ship stood off latter part rainy

# Remarks December 9th 1848

Saturday Dec 9th

This day is rainy with lite W S W
half on each tack fore part unbent the
main topgallentsail repaired it bent it
again

Remarks Sunday Dec 10th

Lat by D Rc 5"16" Cloudy with lite winds from W S W and rain
Long do 80"40W showers fore part repaired the foretopgallentsail
and bent it all day on the southern tack

Remarks Monday Dec 11th

Lat by Comp 4"20 This day is rainy with lite winds varying from
Long Chro 81"10 S W to S E tacked several times beating S W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 12th

Lat by Obs. 3"55 This day commences with lite W S W winds and
Long Chro 80"40 showers of rain middle and latter parts much
the same tacked several times

Remarks Wednesday Dec 13th

Lat by Obs 2"40 Commences cloudy with fresh S S W winds on the
Long Chro 79"35 starbord tack middle and latter parts much
the same

Remarks Thursday Dec 14th

Lat by Obs 1"37 Fair weather winds fresh from S W at four
Long Chro 79"14 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish fore part on the
starbord middle half on each tack latter part Land in
site

Remarks Thursday Dec 15th

Lat by Obs 1"13 Fair weather with fresh breeses fore part
Long Comp 79"25 from W middle S W latter lite from S S W
tacked serveral times Land in Site

Remarks Satday Dec 16th

Lat by Obs 1"20. Fair weather with lite breeses varying from
Long Chro 80"19 W to S W half on each tack a Brig in site

Remarks Saturday Dec 17th

Lat by O 1"15 Hazy with fresh S S W winds fore part
Long Comp 81"30 employed Blackfishing got four one to each
boat middle cleard them away latter boat boiling

# January 1st 1849

## Monday January 1st

Lat by Obs 00..25 S Fair weather winds lite from S tacked several
Long Compu 92 W times latter part broke out water tools in the waist
boat retraving her and boiling blackfish blubber
11 finished at ten raised a shoal of blackfish lowered
three boats got two one the starbord one to the
bow boats two sails in site and Land

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 2d

Smoky with lite air from S and calm on the
Lat by Obs 00.34 eastern tack fore part the watch clearing blackfish
Long Comp 91.50 at eight in the evening lowered the bow boat got
1 a small blackfish latter part boiling lowerd blackfish

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 3d

Lat by Obs 00..45 Fair weather with lite S winds cruising
Long Comp 91 40 off weather bay at five P.M spoke the
ship Rambler Capton Holton of
Nantucket 13 months 400 sperm

## Remarks Thursday Jan 4th

Lat by Obs 00..56 Smoky with lite variable winds and calm
Long Comp 91..35 cruising off South head of Albemarl at
ten A M spoke ship Wm. West Capitain
Dougel N.B. 25 months out 500 sperm two sails
in site

## Remarks Friday Jan 5th

Lat by Obs 1..23 S This day is fair weather winds lite and
Long by Comp 91..50 calm tacked several times South head in
site two sails

## Remarks Saturday Jan 6th

Lat by Obs 1..07 Fair weather with lite S winds tacked
Long Chros 92 several times fore part got one blackfish
1 to the bow boat one sail in site

## Remarks Sunday Jan 7th

Lat by Obs 1..30 S Fair weather with lite S winds tacked
severall times one sail in site

# Remarks off Gallipagus Islands

## Monday January 8th 1848

Lat by Obs 1..15 S  This day is fair weather with fresh S S E winds at four P M spoke Ship Rambler of Nantucket
Long Compu 91..10  Capstain Hawton 13 months out no sperm at 1/2 past five raised a shoal of Sperm whales lowred at six in company with the ramblers boat got one to the Waist
1  boat took him along side at nine the Rambler got one we commenced cutting at 1/2 before six finished at seven latter part on the larbord tack the watch employed descting head, South Head of Albermarl bearing N W by N about 15 miles off

1 Whale

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 9th

Fair weather with morderate winds from S S E fore part on the larbord tack the watch employ cutting up blubber and Junk at five commenced boiling finished at eight A M at 1/2 past eight saw a shoal of whales sperm lowered all four boats ship on the eastern tack South head of Alberma bearing N N E 25 miles

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 10th

Lat by Compu 1..10 S  Commences fair weather with S E winds fore
Long do  part got three Sperm Whales one to the Larbord one to the Waist one to the Bow boats got the last one along side at six at six in the
3  morning commenced cutting in the forenoon got ones head off and boddy in

3 Whales

## Remarks Thursday Jan 11th

Lat by Obs 00..21 S  Fair weather with lite southerly winds fore part
Long Compu 92..30  cut in two whales finished at six left the other head along side commenced boiling at seven latter part all employed boiling bailing caskes and getting them overboard

# January 1st 1849

## Monday January 1st

Lat by Obs 00..25 S Fair weather winds lite from S tacked several
Long Comps 92 W times latter part broke out water tools in the waist
boat refiering her and boiling blackfish blubber
11 finished at ten raised a shoal of blackfish lowered
three boats got two one the starbord one to the
bow boats two Sails in site and Land

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 2d

Smoky with lite air from S and calm on the
Lat by Obs 00.34 eastern tack fore part the watch clearing blackfish
Long Comp 91.50 at eight in the evening lowered the bow boat got
1 a small blackfish latter part boiling lowered blackfish

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 3d

Lat by Obs 00..45 Fair weather with lite S winds cruising
Long Comp 91 40 off weather bay at five P M spoke the
ship Rambler Captain Haloton of
Nantucket 13 months 400 sperm

## Remarks Thursday Jan 4th

Lat by Obs 00..56 Smoky with lite variable winds and calm
Long Comp 91..35 cruising off South head of Albemarl at
ten A M spoke ship Wm. Wert Captain
Dougel 25 months out 500 sperm two sails
in site

## Remarks Friday Jan 5th

Lat by Obs 1..23 S This day is fair weather winds lite and
Long by Comp 91..50 calm tacked several times South head in
site two sails

## Remarks Saturday Jan 6th

Lat by Obs 1..07 Fair weather with lite S winds tacked
Long by Comp 92 several times fore part got one blackfish
1 to the bow boat one sail in site

## Remarks Sunday Jan 7th

Lat by Obs 1..30 S Fair weather with lite S winds tacked
several times one sail in site

# Remarks off Gattipagus Islands

## Monday January 8th 1848

Lat by Obs 1"15 S
Long Compu 91"10

1 Whale
1 Sperm

This day is fair weather with fresh SSE winds at four P M spoke Ship Rambler of Nantucket Capitain Thaxter 13 months out 40 sperm at ½ past five raised a shoal of Sperm whales lowered at six in company with the ramblers boat got one to the Waist boat took him along side at nine the Rambler got one we commenced cutting at ¼ before six finished at seven latter part on the larbord tack the watch employed deseting head, South Head of Albermarl bearing NW by N about 15 miles off

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 9th

Fair weather with morderate winds from SSE fore part on the larbord tack the watch employ cutting up blubber and Junk at five commenced boiling finished at eight A M at ½ past eight saw a shoal of whales sperm lowered all four boats ship on the eastern tack South head of Albermal bearing N N E 25 miles

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 10th

Lat by Compu 1"10 S
Long do 9[illegible]

3 Whales
3 Sperm

Commences fair weather with S E winds fore part got three Sperm Whales one to the Larbord one to the Waist one to the Bow boats got the last one along side at six at six in the morning commenced cutting in the forenoon got ones head off and boddy in

## Remarks Thursday Jan 11th

Lat by Obs 00"21 S
Long Compu 92:30

Fair weather with lite southerly winds fore part cut in two whales finished at six left the other head along side commenced boiling at seven latter part all employed boiling bailing caises and getting them overboard

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday January 12th 1848

Lat by Obs 00..15 S Fair weather with lite southerly winds fore part took
Long Chro 92..40 W took in the other Junk and bailed the case boiling
latter part setting up shooks and boiling tacked
several times started six barrels of flour

## Remarks Saturday Jan 13th

Lat by Obs 00..35 N Fair weather winds lite from S S E the watch
Long Chro 93 — setting up shooks cutting up Junk at two P M
commenced boiling head finished boiling at twelve
A M half on each tack started a Tierce of Beef

## Remarks Sunday Jan 14th

Lat by Obs 00..14 S Cloudy with fresh S winds all day on
Long Chro 92..15 the eastern tack

## Remarks Monday Jan 15th

Cloudy with lite S winds fore and middle parts
Lat by Obs 00..16 S on the eastern latter on the western tack latter
Long Comp u 92..30 part all employed breaking out and stowing down
in the fore hole Narborough and Albermarl
Islands in site

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 16th

Lat by Obs 00..42 S Cloudy with fresh S S E winds fore part
Long Compu 92..20 on the larbord middle and latter parts on
the starbord tack all employed stowing down
sperm oil finished at twelve A M

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 17th

Lat by Obs 0..48 Cloudy winds fresh from S S E fore and
Long Chro 92..30 latter parts on the eastern middle half on
each tack fore part broke out a keg of
butter molasses and vinegar and cleaned
ship

Remarks January 18th off Narbouaough 1848

This day is smoky with fresh S S E wind

Lat by Obs -.34 S off the weather Bay tacked several times four sails in site exchanged signals with the Hope 2d NB and Empire of Nantucket, started a barrel of Beef one of Pork and took off the Wheel and shifed ends with it

Remarks Friday Jan 19th

Lat by Obs -.21 S Smoky with lite S S E cruising off Narborough fowr ship in site at three P M spoke the Ships Rambler of Nantucket 13 months out 500 sperm

Remarks Saturday Jan 20th

Lat by Obs -.31 Smoky with gentle breeses from S E tacked several times off the weather Bay four sails in site latter part broke out water from the fore hole and run down 30 barrels of salt water in the rusting tier casks

Remarks Sunday Jan 21st

Lat by Obs -.45 Smoky with fresh S S E winds cruising off south head of Albermarl Distance from ten to thirty miles

Remarks Monday Jan 22d

Lat by Obs . -.40 S Smoky with lite winds and calmes at eight A M saw a shoal of Sperm Whales lowered got two one to Larbord an Bow 2 boats

Whale

Remarks Tuesday Jan 23d

Lat by Obs -32 S Smoky with lite S winds took the whales along side at two P M cut the head off and boddy lin of one of them latter part cut in the other and commenced boiling, Narborough bearing E b N

Remarks Wednesday Jan 24th

Lat by Obs -- 23 S Smoky weather fore part took in the other Junk and case at two P M raised a shoal of Sperm Whales lowered the Larbord boat got fast the whale naroed the line off lost him, and got the boat cracked middle and latter part boiling one watch below Narborough in site

# Remarks off Gallipagus Isles January 25th

Thursday Jan 25th

Fair weather with lite S S E winds cruising off weather bay boiling sperm oil Land in site one sail in site

Remarks Friday 26th

This day is smoky with lite winds varying from S S E to S S W tacked several times finished a boiling at four P.M. latter part all employed brakeing out and stowing down in the after hole one sail in site Narborough bearing E S E 25 miles

Remarks Saturday 27th

Lat. by Obs — 0-11 Smoky with lite air from S W fore part heading in shore at sixe P.M. spoke Ship Wm Wort Captain Dauget 26 months out 650 Sperm middle and latter part on the western tack fore part stowing down oil in the starbord side of the after hole latter part broke out about forty barrels of sperm oil in the larbord side and coopered it it had been there about ten months, stowed it back again

Remarks Sunday Jan 28th

Lat by Obs 00-0 Long by Comp 92"30 Hazy with lite S W winds fore part on the wester tack middle and latter on the eastern fore part finished stowing down oil two sails in site Narborough bearing S E.

Remarks Monday Jan 29th

Lat by Obs — -0.13 Commences smoky with lite S S W winds middle much the same latter part foggy tacked several times five sails in site at seven P.M. I lowered a boat and went on board the Ship Vineyard Captain Coons of Edgarton

Off Sea Bay 15 month 400 sperm 200 whale oil, latter part washing ship

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Tuesday January 30th 1849

Lat by Obs 00 02 S This day is smoky with lite S W winds fore part
Redundo Rock N E b N tacked twice at four P M spoke ship Ann Alexander
captain Sawtelle 38 months 1100 sperm middle part
on the Western tack latter part stearing N N E.

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 31th

Lat by Obs — 34 N Hazy with lite S W winds fore part bent and
Long by Chro 92 40 set the Foretopmast studentsail stearing N E b N
standing half watches at ten at night passed
Redundo Rock at eight A M took in topmast
studentsail luffed to the wind on the Western
tack the watch employed fitting studentsail gear

## February 1st 1849

## Remarks Thursday Feb 1st

Lat by Obs 00 24 N This day is clear wether with fresh S S W
Long Chro 94 20 W winds fore part by the wind middle and latter
part stearing W S W at four P M unbent
the foretopsail bent a main for a fore latter
part set foretopmast fore and maintopgalt
studentsails employed repairing foretopsail

## Remarks Friday Feb 2d

Lat by Obs 00 05 N Clear weather with lite S winds and calm
Long Chro 95 52 the watch repairing foretopsail blacksmith
to work at his forg heading W S W

## Remarks Saturday Feb 3d

Lat by Obs 00 31 S Fair weather winds lite from S heading W S W
Long Chro 98 04 topmast and topgallentstudentsails set fore part
finished repairing foretopsail latter part
broke out water

## Remarks Sunday Feb 4th

Lat by Obs — 49 S Fair weather with lite southerly winds
Long Chro 100 17 stearing W S W saw a shoal of Blackfish

Remarks on board Ship Good Return towards Maui:

Monday February 5th 1849

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | —1"08S | Fair weather with lite S E winds stearing |
| Long Chro | 102"36 | W S W latter part carpenter employed fitting |
| | | a spare topmast started a barrel of Beef |

Remarks Tuesday Feb 6th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 1"18 | Fair weather with lite air from S E |
| Long Chro | 104"13 | fore part got up a main topmast studentsail |
| | | boom and sot the studentsail bent a New Lower |
| | | studentsail sot it to the main latter part all |
| | | employed sent down the Fore Topmast it |
| Course | W S W | being sprung in the shive hole some time |
| | | previous fitting a new one to send up |

Remarks Wednesday Feb 7th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | Fair weather with lite S E winds all hand |
| Lat by Obs | 1"05 | fore part sent the Topmast up crossed |
| Long Chro | 104"53 | the topsail yard sot up the head and |
| | | back stays latter part sent up the topgallen |
| | | Mast and crossed the topgallent yard bent the |
| | | Foretopsail took in lower studentsail and |
| | | shifted the topmast studentsail forward |

Remarks Thursday Feb 8th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 00"40 | Commences fair weather with S winds lite |
| Long Chro | 106"08 | fore part finished setting the rigging up sent |
| | | up fore Royal mast repaired the foretopgall |
| Course | W S W | sail bent it unbent the foresail bent another |
| | | middle and latter parts hazy made some land |
| | | warp out of towline |

Remarks Friday Feb 9th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | —2"0N | Smoky with fair wather lite S E winds fore part |
| Long Chro | 107"31 | unbent maintopsail bent another latter part |
| Course | W S W | broke out water and sot up somebackstays |

# Remarks February 10th 1849 towards S. Isles

## Saturday Feb. 10th

Lat by Obs 0°38 N This day is smoky with lite S E winds all
Long Chro 108"56 drawing sails set one sail in site
Course W S W

## Remarks Sunday Feb. 11th

Lat by Obs -34 N Hazy weather with lite variable winds at one P M
Long Chro 110"34 bent and set a lee maintopmast studendsail at six
spoke Barque Junius Captain Smith 42 months
Course W S W 400 sperm latter part showers of rain

## Remarks Monday Feb. 12th

Lat by Obs -26 N This day is variable winds and weather latter
Long Chro 112 — part broke out a Barrel of Beef one of Pork

## Remarks Tuesday Feb. 13th

Lat by Obs —13 N Fair weather with lite S E winds steering W S W
Long Comp 114"20 the watch employed bracking out new sails and
Course W S W starting them into the sail room

## Remarks Wednesday Feb. 14th

Lat by Obs 1"11 N This day is changeable winds and weather all
Long Chro 116"47 drawing sails set middle part shifted the
studentsails latter part got up some board
Course W N W drying it started a cask of Bread

## Remarks Thursday Feb. 15th

Lat by Obs 1"44 Commences fair weather with fresh S E winds
Long Chro 117"47 all drawing sails set the watch employed bundling
whalebone middle part winds and weather much the
Course W N W same at seven A M took a squall of rain took in
all the studdingsails set them again on the starboard
side at eight and started water

## Remarks Friday Feb. 16th

Lat by Comp 0 Fair weather with fresh S S E winds all drawing
Long Chro 119"34 sails set fore part broke out some pipe
shooks and started a cask of hooks two of flour
Course N W b W at seven A M saw two Sperm Whales going
quick & lowered no success came on board at nine

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Saturday February 17th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 3"20S | This day is cloudy with lite E S E winds |
| Long Chro | 120"57 | with showers of rain fore part persuing whales |
| Course | N W b W | at two kept off our Course set our studdingsails |

## Remarks Sunday Feb 18th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 4"31 | Fair weather with fresh E S E winds all |
| Long Chro | 121"41 | drawing sails set five studentsails set |

## Remarks Monday Feb 19th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 6"16 | Fair weather winds fresh ~~fresher~~ from E |
| Long Chro | 123"30 | latter part the watch got up the whalebone [s]craping |
| Long Lunar | 123"25 | it and cleaning it Course N W |

## Remarks Tuesday Feb 20th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 7"45 | Commences fair weather with fresh E N E |
| Long Chro | 125"28 | winds the watch finished bundling bone 78 |
| | | bundles middle part winds and weather much |
| Course | W N W | the same latter part from N E and squally |
| | | took in the studentsails set them again |

## Remarks Wednesday Feb 21st

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 8"40 | This day thick weather with heavy rain squalls |
| Long Chro | 128"30 | from N E at nine at night took in the topgallent stud- |
| | | -entsails at two took in the lower and foretopgallentsail |
| Course | W N W | at four took in the main & topmaststudentsail at five Foretopsail |
| | | hoisted and clewring broke it tore near all in pieces |
| | | got it down, latter part fitted and bent a new one |

## Remarks Thursday Feb 22d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 10 | Commences cloudy with strong E winds and |
| Long Chro | 130 | rain the watch repaired the main topgallent |
| | | sail bent it again made all drawing sail broke |
| Course | W b N | out water middle and latter parts winds and |
| | | weather much the same latter part the |
| | | watch finished repairing the mizen topgallent |
| | | -sail sent down the yard bent the sail and |
| | | sent it up again |

# Remarks February 23d 1849 Towards Maui

## Friday February 23d

Lat by Obs 11"01 — Long Chro 132"28W — Course W b N

This day strong E b S winds with showers of rain the watch employed at various employments viz setting up Pipe shooks for water all drawing sails set

## Remarks Saturday Feb 24th

Lat by Comp 11"40 — Long Chro 135"23 — Course West

This day is strong E S E trades with rain squalls latter part took in all the studdingsails flying Jib and topgallantsails and put one reef in the main topsail sent new Fore and maintopgallantbraces

## Remarks Sunday Feb 25th

Lat by Obs 12"15 — Long Chro 137"26 — Course W b N

Commences rainy with strong E b S winds at two it moderated set all drawing sail at five at sixe unbent the flying jib bent another one middle and latter parts cloudy with fresh winds

## Remarks Monday Feb 26th

Lat by Obs 13"08 — Long Chro 138"41 — Course W N W

Hazy weather with fresh E N E winds all drawing sail set steering W N W latter part the watch employed repairing the old Flyjib setting up shooks broke out a tierce of Beef

## Remarks Tuesday Feb 27th

Lat by Obs 14"16 — Long Chro 142 — — Course W N W

Cloudy with fresh E b N winds all drawing sails set latter part unbent the mainsail the watch employed repairing it

## Remarks Wednesday Feb 28th

Lat by Comp 15 — — Long do 144"10 — Course W N W

This day is thick weather with showers of rain fore part finished repairing the mainsail and bent it latter part broke out water then repairing old sails

# Remarks March 1st towards Maui

## Thursday March 1st

Lat by Obs 16.08 | Long Chro 145.26 | Course W b W — Commences showry with lite E S E winds set lea maintopmast studentsail finished repairing flying jib latter part fair weather the watch employed fitting rigging and painting around the main mast

## Remarks Friday March 2d

Lat by Compu 17.20 | Long do 148.10 | Course W b W — This day is cloudy with strong E winds all drawing sails set fore part the watch employed fitting rigging and painting the plank shires and scuttle but got out the flying jib bent the old one latter part the watch setting up the head stays

## Remarks Saturday March 3d

Lat by Obs 19.48 | Long Chro 151-01 | Course W N W — This day is cloudy with strong E winds all drawing sails set fore part the watch set up the forestay and topmast stay latter part fitting rigging

## Remarks Sunday March 4th

Lat by Obs 19.55 | Long Chro 154.05 | Course W b W — This day is thick and rainy with strong E winds latter part took topgallant studdingsails fore part started a barrel of flour

## Remarks Monday March 5th

Lat by Comp 21 — This day commences thick and rainy at one P M set lea maintopmast studentsail at six P M took in all to double reefed topsails and foresail at three at night luffed to with the maintopsail aback at daylight kept off W at eight saw Land the East end of Maui with a fresh gale and rainy latter part running down the S side of Maui got the cables up & shackled them

# Remarks at Maui March 6th 1849

Tuesday March 6th

This day is thick and rainy with variable winds and squally at one Bell got the anchors off the bows at two entered the passage middle part beating up between maui and raini at eight A M came to an anchor at Lahina in 15 fathoms of water the watch went on shore afternoon vivil [?] account got a raft of casks on shore

Three ships at anchor

Remarks Wednesday March 7th

This day is rainy and squally one watch on liberty when they came off at night left four men on shore it blew so hard the boat could not bring them middle part it morderated

Remarks Thursday March 8th

This day is fair weather with lite winds one watch on liberty the other got our Whalebone on shore 10547 lbs in 78 bundles and got a raft of casks on shore Joseph Two was Discharged sick went to the Hospittel

Remarks Friday March 9th

This day is fair weather with lite variable winds one watch on liberty the other took on board 56 barrels of irish Potatoes three ships arived

Remarks Saturday March 10th

Fair weather winds lite and variable all hand employed getting provisions on shore 20 casks of Bread two of flour fifty barrels of beef thirty of pork, two ships arived started a cask of Bread 5 Casks of that bread were sold 20 of meat barrels

Remarks Sunday March 11th

This day is fair weather with lite variable winds one watch on liberty

Remarks on board Ship Good Return Maui

March 12th 1849

Fair weather one watch on liberty got a raft of water on board blacked the tie bends on one side stowed down some water started a barrel of Pork one of Beef

Tuesday March 13th

Fair weather with lite winds and calms one watch on liberty got off a raft of water stowing it down took a cask of good on shore and ten barrels of flour a Tierce of Linseed oil a barrel of Beef and a cabin stove and pipe

Remarks Wednesday March 14th

Clear weather a watch on liberty got a raft on board and another on shore two Ships arrived

Remarks ~~Friday~~ Thursday March 15th

Clear weather got a raft of water on board and stowed it down took three men on board that Captain Cook had shiped theyr names Jose & Peter Colored Spaniards and Daniel Carr a scotch man

Got ready for sea with 400 bbls of water 56 bbls of Irish Potatoes on board

Remarks Friday March 16th sea account

Lat by Obs 20.00
Long Chro 157

At three PM Captain Cook came on board and took on board James Clark a deserter from Herald Captain Mackumber. to carry him to her at Attoie at ½ past three got under way stood out to the westward finished stowing and lashing the anchors at six middle Part strong N E trade stearing W b S at seven E. M. W point of Catahey bore W N W latter part stearing W N W the watch employed picking and oiling the ~~cask~~ casks

# Remarks off Attoi March 17th 1849

## Saturday March 17th

Lat by Obs 21.54 Long Comps 157 Commences Fair weather with fresh trade middle part varyable winds and wether steerin W at W at two at night saw Attoi stood off and on at eight Aoll the Starboard and waist boats in on Feloar port in company with the Cabinet of Stonington came on board at twelve latter part unbent Mizen topsail repaired it

## Remarks Sunday March 18th

Attoi in site Fair weather with fresh trade at five P.M spoke the ship Herald the evening gamming with her and the Cabinet middle and latter part half an each tack

## Remarks Monday March 19th

Lat by Obs 21.48 Long by Chro 159.04 Chro 2 east to E of ship Cloudy with strong trade gamming fore part with the Cabinet Stonington & Herald J B lying off and on latter part the Captain went on shore at Feloar Attoi traiding under double reefed topsails

## Remarks Tuesday March 20th

Lat by Obs 21.43 Long by Long 159.25 Fair weather with steady winds lying off and on took on board twelve Hogs and a boat load of sweet potatoes and yams Captain Mackrunder came on board took his Deserter middle part off and on latter part Captain went on shore at the south side of Attoi traiding got ten Hogs fourteen goats about twenty Ducks and hens two barrel of yams ~~the in~~ Ship Kutusoff in company sold fifty pairs of pumps

## Remarks Wednesday March 21st

Lat by Obs 21.15 Long Chro 161.48 Hazy weather with fresh trade winds at four P.M Captain came on board kept off S W in company with the Ship Kutusoff Captain Slocum at nine evening kept W S W at one passed close to the Island of Tahoora all drawing sails set

## Remarks Thursday March 22d

Lat by Obs 20.55 Long Chro 164.10 Course W S W Smoky with fresh E.N.E winds at four P.M took the old droug boat put out the Waist boat at five gammed with the Kutusoff latter part the watch fitting boats and craft started a barrel of flour

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday March 23d

Lat by comp 20°.58 N Fair weather with fresh trade winds in compian
Long Chrnp 166°.59 W with Ship Kutusoff all drawing sails set at ten
A M gammed with Kutusoff
Course W S W

## Remarks Saturday March 24th

Lat by Obs 19°.59 Fair weather with fresh E S E winds latter part
Long Chro. 169°.45 all drawing sails set studentsails alow and aloft
latter part the watch employed sorting potatoes
Course W b S

## Remarks Sunday March 25th

Lat by Obs 20°.23 Cloudy with strong S E winds fore part the watch
Long Chro 172°.50 sorting potatoes in company with ship Kutusoff

## Remarks Monday March 26th

Lat by Obs 20.09 Commences cloudy with S & E winds gaming with
Long Chro 174.44 Kutusoff middle part variable winds with thunder
lightning and rain took in topgallentsails put
Course W b S one reef in mizen topsails latter part lite S E
wind made all sail another ship in site

## Remarks Tuesday March 27th

Lat by Obs 20.15 Cloudy with fresh southerly winds at four P M
Long Chro 177.13 got a boat load of wood from ship Kutusoff got
then two rolls of Cocoa and old spritsailyard & some
Course W b S½ S pine wood middle and latter parts two ships in
company latter part sent down fore & mainroyal
Masts.

## Remarks Wednesday March 28

Lat by Obs 20.23 Cloudy with fresh S wind the watch employed
Long Chro 177.44 sorting potatoes middle part lite variable winds
and showers of rain latter part clear and calm
Course W S W gamming with Kutusoff another ship in site
got two coils of Towline from Kutusoff

## Remarks Thursday March 29th

Lat by Obs 20.19 This day is fair weather fore and middle part lite
Long Chro 178.58 winds and calms latter part mordorate breeses from
N E the watch employed repairing an old foretopsl
Course W S W Carpenter fitting a stern Boat
As we cross the meridion of 180°. bound to the West
we lose one day

# Towards Japan Sea March 31st 1849

## Saturday March 31st

Lat by Obs 17"50 Long Chro 178 E Course W.S.W

Commences fair weather with fresh N.E. trade the watch employed repairing an old fore topsail at four P.M. filled two casks with salt water in the after hole middle and latter parts strong trade latter part took out one of our Try pots had a bad crack in it set another, Kutusoff in company another ship in site

# April 1st 1849

## Remarks Sunday April 1st.

Lat by Obs 18"55 Long Chro 174"08 E Course W.S.W

This day is fair weather with strong N.E. trade all drawing sails set in company with Kutusoff

## Remarks Monday April 2d

Lat ~~20"23~~ 20"23 Long Chro 170"28 Course W

Cloudy with strong N.E. trade the watch employed repairing a topsail latter part and took out water all drawing sails set —

## Remarks ~~Monday~~ April 3d

Lat by Obs 22"02 Long Chro 167"17 Course W N W

Cloudy with strong trade fore part gamming with Kutusoff the watch employed repairing a topsail

## Remarks Wednesday April 4th

Lat by Obs 23"35 Long Chro 164"8 Course W N W

Fair weather strong trade winds all drawing sails set the watch employed repairing a fore topsail in company with ship Kutusoff

## Remarks Thursday April 5th

Lat by O 24"43 Long Chro 161"50 Course W N W

Fair weather with trade winds the watch employed repairing a sail at four P.M. unbent main and mizen topsail bent new ons latter part started a barrel of flour gamming with Kutusoff exchanged some books with them

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return towards Japan Sea

April 6th 1849

Remarks Friday April 6th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 25.28N | Fair weather with lite easterly winds the watch employed repairing sails cooper employed setting up shooks in company with ship Kutusoff |
| Long Chro | 154.20E | |
| Course | W.S.W | |

Remarks Saturday April 7th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 26.30 | Commences fair weather with lite E winds middle part much the same at ½ past five took a squall with rain from S all soil out carried away flying Jibboom took it in latter part squally took in the lite sails latter part unbent the main topgallantsail repaired it |
| Long Compu. | 154.40 | |
| Course | W N W | |

Remarks Sunday April 8th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 28.01 | Commences squally strong southerly winds at four P M Capain went on board the Kutusoff a few minutes at five single reefed the topsails at six bent the maintopgallentsail middle part more ~~[illegible]~~ moderate at six A M made all sail at ten took in fore and mizin topgallentsails wind varying W S W to W on the northern tack |
| Long Chro | 155.37 | |

Remarks Monday April 9th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 28.03 | Commences strong westerly winds and squalls at four P M took in to double reefed topsails middle part a strong gale at nine took in all to double reefed maintopsail at ten close reefed that at seven A M wore ship took in foresail wind W N W on the southern tack |
| Long Chro | 154.06 | |

John Niles off duty with the venerial

Remarks Tuesday April 10th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 28.29 | Commences with a strong gale from W N W at four P M sot foresail and close reefed topsails wore round twice middle and latter parts on the starboard tack wind NWW topsail double reeft |
| Long Chro | 153.07 | |

# Remarks towards Japan Sea April 11th 1849

## Wednesday April 11th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 28.26 N / Long Chro 153.46 W | Commences hazy with ~~with~~ strong S winds and squally middle part much the same under double reefed topsails on the western tack latter part moderate set all sail at 5 A.M. gammed with Kutusoff the watch employed repairing sails | |

## Remarks Thursday April 12th

Lat by Obs 28.57 / Long Chro 152.44 — This day clear weather fore part lite S W winds on the western tack middle and latter parts on S tack fresh westerly winds and a heavy swell on all sail set, the watch employed repairing sails

## Remarks Friday April 13th

Lat by Comp 31— / Long do 151 / Course N W b N — Commences fair weather with strong SW winds exchanged a sow and pigs with the Kutusoff got four barrels of potatoes at four Pill unbent fore topsail bent another middle part a fresh gale from S W took in sail to double reefed topsails latter part squally and rainy at eleven took in mainsail Jib fore and mizen topsail started a barrel of pork

## Remarks Saturday April 14th

Lat by Obs 31.15 / Long Chro 150.12 — Commences with showers of rain with strong S W set double reefed topsails Jib and mainsail middle part cloudy shook the reefs out the topsail latter part all sail ~~except~~ flyjib and foretopgallantsail repairing them sent out ~~a new~~ Flying jibboom all day on the western tack

## Remarks Saturday April 15th

Lat by Obs 31.29 / Long Chro 149.42 — Commences fair weather lite S E winds on the W tack middle part ~~on the~~ calm latter part lite N W winds on larbord tack in company with Kutusoff

## Remarks Monday April 16th

Lat by Obs 32.00 / Long Chro 148.42 / Course N W — This day is fair weather fore part fresh S W winds on the N tack middle part lite S W on the W tack latter part lite N E winds the watch employed middle shifting a topsail at ½ past eleven A.M. set the foretopmast studdingsail and main topgallant studdingsail

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Tuesday April 17th 1849

Lat by Chronr 34"28 Long do 147"10E Course N W b N

Commences clear weather lite E S E winds all drawing sails set middle part the wind hailed S breesed on a marderate gale latter part thick and rainy took in jib and mainsail double reefed the topsails

## Remarks Wednesday April 18th

Lat by Obs. 35 Long Chro 145"53 Course N W b N

Commences rainy with strong S winds at four PM shook the reefs out the topsails set jib and mainsail middle part thick weather winds S W set the topgallantsails at seven AM took a heavy squall from N W took in all to close reef topsails at nine shook the reefs out on the western tack Ship Kutusoff in site

## Remarks Thursday April 19th

Lat by Chronr 35"36 Long Chron 145"30 Course N W b N

Commences fair weather with fresh N W winds on the western tack the watch employed repairing sails at four PM unbent the foresail bent a New one middle part calm and lite E winds latter part cloudy with lite easterly winds at five set foretopmast studentsail the watch employed scheathing the old foresail

## Remarks Friday April 20th

Lat by Obs 35"08 Long Chro 144"41 Course N W

Commences cloudy with lite air from E to N E at seven took in topmast studentsail the watch scheathing foresail started a cask of bread middle and latter part lite winds and calm

## Remarks Saturday April 21st

Lat by Obs 35"48 Long Chro 144"35 Course N b W ½ W

Commences clear and calm the watch finished the foresail started water at four unbent the New foresails bent the old one latter part fresh winds and variable from S E to S W

## Remarks Sabaday April 22d

Lat by Obs 38"38N Long Chro 143"09 Course N W

Commences cloudy with lite S W winds middle part strong S winds latter part clear the wind hailed W

# Off the coast of Japan Island April 23d 1849

## Monday April 23d

Lat by Obs 39°50' N. Long Chro 143°52' E
Commences fair weather with fresh W middle part a fresh gale from W took in all but double reefed fore and main topsails tacked several times latter part more morderate made all sail on the larbord tack the wind hauled S W a Japan Junk in side

## Remarks Tuesday April 24th

Lat by Obs 39°34 Long Chro 143 40 Course N W
Smoky weather with calms and lite air from E S E the watch filling rigging several hump and finbacks in site

## Remarks Wednesday April 25th

Lat by Obs 41°01 Long Chro 141°30 Course N W b N
This day is smoky fore part calm middle lite S & E wind latter part strong all drawing sails set

## Remarks Thursday April 26th

Lat by Obs 41°37 Long Chro 141 12
Commences smoky with strong S winds steering N W at one P.M. saw Land the Island of Niphon and several Japan Junks. at six took in all sail to double reefed topsails hauled to the wind on the starbord tack of the Straits of Matsmai or Sangur middle part thick weather with strong S winds at four A.M. kept off fore the straits thick and raing at seven the North head Land bore S at ten it lited up made all sail at eleven the wind hauled S W with a fresh gale took in to double reefed topsails we was about half way through

## Remarks Friday April 27th

Lat by Obs 40°54 Long Chro 142°15
This day is a strong gale from S W to W at one P.M. the foretopsail sheet parted took in to foresail and double reefed M topsail wore ship at two kept off E S E run out to the mouth of the straits hauled to on the southern tack at four close reefed the main topsail furled the foresail

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return off Niphon Isle

## Saturday April 28th 1849

Lat by obs 40"40N
Long chro 142"49

Commences with a strong gale from W under close reefed maintopsail lying to at seven P.M set the foretopsail close reefed latter part wind moderated made all sail middle part one of the foretop mast futtock latters [?] part got up the forg spliced it and the topsail sheet tacked several times

## Remarks Sunday April 29th

Lat by obs 41"04
Long chro 142—

Commences fair weather with strong W N W winds middle part lite tacked twice latter lite S E wind steering N W

## Remarks Monday April 30th

Lat by comp 41"30
Long 140"

Commences cloudy with fresh S E winds steering N W at one saw Land ahead middle part run in to the entrance of Sangar Straits took in to double reefed topsails wore ship several times at five A M kept off W N W to go throug the straits at eight saw the south head of the Island of Yesso weather thick and rainy Winds E N E made all sail kept off S W b W lited up saw Land on both sides and several Junks

## Remarks Tuesday May 1st

Lat by obs 40"24N
Long chro 138—

Commences cloudy with strong N E winds all sail set steering W S W at two P M got out of the Straits of Sangar at six kept off W an Island bearing N middle part under double reefed topsails latter part a fresh gale from N steering S W [illegible] broke out water and a tierce of beef

## Remarks Wednesday May 2d

Lat by obs 40"16N
Long chro 136"09

This day is hazy with strong N winds fore part under double reefed topsails saw three rite Whales to ruggeot to leeward two Ships at five spoke ship Superior N. London latter part moderate all sail set on Watch saw a rite whale lowered did not see again

# Remarks in Japan Sea May 3d 1849

## ~~Wednesday~~ May 3d Thursday

Lat by Comp. 34"40 | Long do 134"20

Commences smoky with lite NE wind stearing W S W Steward and John Crilly got to fighting turned the Steward forward took Edward Parry for steward, at four P M undent main and mizen topsails and main spencer and bent old ones middle part under double reefed topsails stearing S W latter part Cloudy with fresh S E winds stearing W S W under all sail at nine commenced raining

## Remarks Friday May 4th

Lat by Obs 38"55 | Long Chro 134"04

Begins thick weather with fresh S winds on the W tack at four took in sail middle part cleared up wind halled N W latter part clear three ships in site saw three rite whales lowered no success

## Remarks Saturday May 5th

Lat by Obs 39"10 | Long Chro 133"09

Commences fair weather with lite S W winds at four P M saw two rite whales lowered three boats persued with no success at seven spoke the Ship Rosalthe Captain Mosher of Warren 38 months out 600 Sperm 200 bbls of whale, middle and latter parts on the western tack, three sails in site John Niles came on duty

## Remarks Sunday May 6th

Lat by Obs 39"28 | Long 133"30

Commences hazy with fresh S W winds at one P M saw several rite whales lowered three boats larbord boat went on hay hooked one took out about 30 fathoms of line then drew from hime came on board at three at five lowered again no success started a barrel of Pork middle part lite airs latter part fresh N W winds saw several whales lowered no success three ships in site

## Remarks Monday May 7th

Lat by Comp 39"10 | Long Chro 132"16

Commences smoky with fresh N W winds on the western tack under double reefed fore and mizen topsails at three P M spoke the Ship St. George Captain Graves 20 months out 1500 bbls of whale 450 of sperm gammed until night middle part moderate latter part lite variable winds at eight saw several rite whales lowered all four boats the waist boat hay hooked one drew came on board at twelve four sails in site

Remarks on board Ship Good Return in Japan Sea

Tuesday May 8th 1848

Lat by obs 39..00N This day is smoky with fresh breezes and variable from
Long Chro 133.. 12E N W to W tacked several times fore part gamming with Ship William Thompson Captain Elis, at four P.M. spoke Nassau Captain Weeks at five ship Morea Captain Wict latter part run off S E at ten A.M. spoke Ship India Captain Swift gamed with her

Remarks Wednesday May 9th

Lat by ob 39.. 41 This day is smoky with lite S W winds on the W
Long Chro 132..48 tack fore and latter parts gamming with Ship India latter part saw a rite whale lowered with no success four ships in site

Remarks Thursday May 10th

Smoky Weather winds lite from S S W fore part
Lat by ob 40.. 00 gamming with ship India latter part broke out about
Long Chro 132.. 00 150 bbls of whale oil and coopered it all day on the western tack several differant sails in site

Remarks Friday May 11th

Lat by obs 40..04 Fore part smoky with lite S W winds two sails
Long Chro 130..50 in site middle part lite winds and calms latter part lite S E winds stearing W all day employed coopering and stowing down oils in the main hole started a barrel of Beef

Remarks Saturday May 12th

Lat by obs 40..00 This day is lite variable winds and fog squalls
Long Chro 130.. all hands employed brakeing out whale oil in the main hole took out all but the ground tier and Coopered it, stearing W

Remarks Sunday May 13th

This day is lite winds and calms with fog squalls
Lat by obs 40..05 fore part employed coopering and stowing down
Long Chro 130..00 oil latter part saw a rite whale lowered no success at eleven gamed with ship Rodman of N. B. Captain Allyn 18 months out 200 sperm

# Remarks in Japan Sea May 14th 1849

## Monday May 14th

Lat by Obs 40.22
Long Chro 128.40

This day is calms lite variable winds and fog squall fore part comming with Ship Bowman lowered twice for whales no success latter part employed coopering rite and sperm oil in the morn heade saw a rite whale lowered no success

## Tuesday May 15th

Lat by D. R 40.35
Long do 128.10

This day commences smoky with lite N N E winds on the starbord tack all employed stoving down oil lowered twice for rite whales no success middle part calm latter part fresh N E winds and foggy the watch finished stoving down under double reefed maintopsail saw the coast of Chinese tartary

## Remarks Wednesday May 16th

Lat by Comp 39.50
Long — 130.40

This day is thick weather with a fresh gale from N N E at one took in jib and fore topsail finished Wetting hole at five took in foresail clost reefed maintopsail all day on the eastern tack

## Remarks Thursday May 17th

Lat by Comp 40.10
Long do — 130 —

Commences thick weather and a fresh gale at seven it morderated wore ship sot the foresail latter part lite S E winds stearing N W b W all drawing sails sot at ½ past eleven saw three rite whales

## Remarks Friday May 18th

Lat 40 30
Long 129.20

Commences smoky and calm at ½ past twelve lowered all four boats for rite whales several in site the bow boat got fast sounded heavy took theyr line the starbord boat ~~got fast~~ bent on took about half of that the waist boat went on got stove one man hurt Charles Bennet they went on board the whale sounded heavy and run bad no other boat could not get fast helheld on til six then cut off middle and latter parts calm and foggy latter part got in the waist boat put out another carpenter repairing the boat latter part coiled four tubs of towlines 75 fathoms each

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Saturday May 19th 1849

Lat by Obs 40"22N
Long by Chro 128"25E

Commences lite air and variable with thick fog at two it cleared up sent down foretopgallentsail repared it and bent it again at five lowered for rite whales several in site at a distance no success Land in site and three Ships started a barrel of beef middle and latter parts calm latter part saw several rite whales lowered and persued no success in company with Ship Clemintine Capt Rounsavill of Bremen 30 months out 2600 bbls started a barrel of Pork

## Remarks Sunday May 20th

Lat by Obs 40"28
Long Chro 130"20

This day is smoky with lite variable winds heading to the eastward all day fore part wet hole at five P.M. gammed with the ship India Captain Swift two whales lowered several times for rite whales no success

## Remarks Monday May 21st

Lat by Obs 40"40N
Long by Comp 129"50

This day is clowdy and smoky fore part lite breeses from S middle variable latter part strong breeses from N at five P.M. spoke Ship Washingt Captain Palmer 19 months out 1500 bbls of whale 800 sperm middle part on the E tack latter part comenced foggy tacked stood in shore at ten cleared up

## Remarks Tuesday May 22d

Lat by Obs 40"52
Long Compass 129"40

Commeses fair weather with lite N winds saw plenty of rite whales lowered all four boats with no success two ships in site whailing one boiling Land in site middle part heading off shore latter part heading N W at eight saw three rite whales lowered the bow boats got fast one iron drew the other broke lost him

# Remarks in Japan Sea May 24th 1849

## Thursday May 24th

Lat by Obs 40"55N — Commences smoky with fog squalls and rain
Long Chro 129"40W — hours at three P.M lowered three boats for rite whales got one to the bow boat took him along side at six latter part variable weather with fresh S winds commenced
1 — cutting at five finished at twelve three ships in site all chaceing whales, started a barrel of beef one of Pork

1 Whale

## Remarks Friday May 25th

Lat by Obs 41" — Commences fair weather with S winds all employed
Long 129"55 — clearing up at three P.M lowered for whales several in site with no success at four commenced boiling
1/2 — at eight A.M lowered three boats for rite whales at nine struck one to the bow boat killed him and towed him to the ship at twelve

1 Whale

## Remarks Saturday May 26th

Lat by Obs 41"07 — Commences clear weather with lite winds and calm: at two
Long Chro 129"28 — P.M commenced cutting took in head throat and lips then lashed down for the night, employed boiling three Ships in site and Land and several rite whales latter part finished cutting one of the ships in site cutting

## Remarks Sunday May 27th

Lat by Comp 41"15 — Commences smoky with lite variable air saw several
Long do 130"15 — rite whales lowered three boats persued no success middle much the same latter part fresh S Wind plenty of rite whales lowered three boats the larbord boat went on to one near enough the Boatsteerer G. Rose missed him

## Remarks Monday May 28th

Lat by Obs 41"19 — Commences cloudy with strong S Wind took Gideon Rose
Long Chro 130"23 — out of the boat for missing whales and jumping over board at different times, at four P.M lowered three boats no success middle part morderate latter part lite air and calm employed boiling lowered no success. four Sails and Land in site

## Remarks Tuesday May 29th

Lat by Comp 41"15 — Commences smoky with fresh variable winds lowered twice
Long do 130"30 — for whales no success employed boiling and stowing down the main hold finished boiling at ten at night latter part strong N.E winds and rainy lying by under double reefed main topsail

# Remarks in Japan Sea May 30th 1849

## Wednesday May 30th

Lat by Obs 41"06 N
Long Compu 129"55

Commences cloudy with with strong N E under double reefed main topsail. fore part finished stowing off the Main hole and broke out in to the fore peake and stowed down 100 bbls of oil latter part finished stowing down fair weather and calm seven sails in site Land in site

## Thursday May 31st

Lat by Obs 41"25
Long — 130"10
1

Commences fair with fresh S W winds saw several rite whales lowered at four got one to the larbord boat took him along side at eleven at night latter part cut him in weather smoky and calm started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

## Remarks June 1st

## Friday June 1st

Lat by Ob's 41"29
Long Compu 130"10

Commences smoky with fresh S E winds at two P.M lowered two boats and persued several whales no succes at four P.M commenced boiling middle fresh variable winds latter part lite at ten A M lowered three boats for a gam of rite whales the larbord boat went on got fast the whales sounded parted lost two irons about 15 fathoms of line Land and several ships in site

## Remarks Saturday June 2d

Lat by D R 41"20
Long do 130"15
1

Commences smoky with lite air and variable at one P.M lowered starbord larbord and bow boats for rite whales got one to the bow boat took him along side at seven latter part cut in

## Remarks Monday June 3d

Lat by
Long

Commences foggy and calm the watch employed boiling middle and latter parts much the same

## Remarks Monday June 4th

Commences thick weather at four P.M it lit up about an hour Land and four sails in latter part fog squalls all hands employed boiling coopering and scrapeing Whalebone

## Remarks Tuesday June 5th

Lat by Ob's 41"41 N
Long Compu 130"20

This day is lit air and calms with fog squalls at five P.M. saw a rite whale lowered no success finished boiling at eight latter part stowing down in the forehole

1849

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return June 6th

## Wednesday June 6th

Lat by Obs 41"30 Commences foggy with lite variable winds all employed
Long Chro 130"45 stowing down oil middle part much the same latter part clear and squally stearing S W S E cost. Land - of five Ships in site

## Remarks Thursday June 7th

Lat by Obs 42"16 This day is smoky with lite variable winds and calm at
Long Chro 131"10 three P M spoke S Ilinois Captain Jagger of Sag harbor 11 months out 1400 bbls right whales this season. Latter part stearing N E

## Remarks Friday June 8th

Lat by Obs 42"18 This day is lite winds and calms at three P M saw a gam
Long 131"15 of rite whales lowered three boats got one to the larboard boat took him along side at six then cut him in finished at eleven latter part calm commenced boiling Land about ten miles off

1 / 5 .

1 Whale

## Remarks Saturday June 9th

Commences clear with lite variable winds lower twice for rite whales no success middle part much the same latter part strong S E winds and fog squalls Ship Gideon Howland in company at nine A M Captain Cash came on board about an hour cooled down the works at seven P M started again at five A M

## Remarks Sunday June 10

Lat by Obs 42"30 Commences thick weather with fresh S E winds
Long Compu 131"30 the watch employed boiling middle part rainy at eleven cooled down started again at five A M at nine A M cleared up made sail steared N at eleven kept off S E an Island about 5 miles of the coast about 15

## Remarks Monday June 11th

Lat by Obs 42"10 This day is fair weather with lite variable winds and calm
Long Comp 132 employed boiling latter part all employed braking out and stowing down in after hole nine Sails in site

# Remarks in Japan Sea June 12th 1849

## Tuesday June 12th

This day commences fair weather with lite westerly winds
Lat by Obs 42..23 N at one P.M. spoke the Ship Kutusoff Captain Slocum
Long Chro 134..39 11 months out 500 bbls five whales this season cutting in a whale
all hands employed boiling and stowing down oil finished Boiling
seven P.M. the evening gammed with the Kutusoff middle part
foggy latter part fair weather kept off N E 16 Ships in site
at eleven saw a rite whale lowered no succes.

## Wednesday June 13th

Lat 42..40 Commences smoky with strong W winds finished stowing down
Long runing off E N E about 10 ships in site in evening gamed with Ships
Herald and Kutusoff latter part calm lowered for whales no success

## Remarks Thursday June 14th

Lat by Obs 42..53 Commences thick weather with lite N winds and
Long Chro 135..54 showers of rain the watch cleaned ship at seven
spoke ship St. George Captain Stanese 4 whales this season
middle part stearing E N E latter part N E b N with a
fresh gale from W S W double reefed topsails

## Remarks Friday June 15th

Lat by obs 42..51 Commences with a fresh gale from W S W under
Long Chro 135..03 double reefed main topsail middle part morderate
saw several rite whales at five A.M. lowered for rite
1 whales got one to the bow boat took him along side
nine commenced cutting land in site

## Remarks Saturday June 16th

Lat by Obs 43..05 Commences smoky with strong W S W winds finished cutting
Long Chro 135.. at two on the N tack saw two rite whales to the windward
middle part half on each tack latter part saw three rite
whales lowered no success then stood in towards the Land
started a barrel of beef one of pork two ships in site

## Remarks Sunday June 17th

Lat by Comp. 43 — Commences smoky with lite baffeling winds stearing S E
Long —— 134..50 at four P.M. commenced boiling middle and latter
part foggy lying aback at twelve spoke ship
Margaret Scott Captain Luce 19 months out 600 barrels
2 whales this season

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Monday June 18th 1848

Commences foggy the watch employed boiling middle part the same latter part clear with strong N E winds at right at M spoke ship Kutusoff Capt. Slocum five whales this season latter part all sail by the wind on the N tack five sails in site

## Remarks Tuesday June 19th

Lat by Obs 43 – N
Long Comp 134.40

This day is fair weather with lite airs and calms at three P M saw two rite whales lowered no success evening gamed with Kutusoff finished boiling at four P M middle and latter part calm the watch set up some of the head stays eight ships in site

## Remarks Wednesday June 20th

Lat by Obs 43.15
Long Chro 135.34

Commences fair weather saw several rite whales lowered shot in foggy middle part stearing E N E latter part fog squalls lowered twice for whales hay looked one to the bow boat drew from him one sail in site standing half watches carrying sail nights

## Remarks Thursday June 21st

Lat by Obs 44.33
Long Compu 137 –

Commences with fog squalls lowered twice for rite whales no success middle part stearing N E latter part N at ten A M spoke Ship Kutusoff six whales at eleven lowered for a rite whale no success Land in site wind S W started a cask of bread one of water

## Remarks Friday June 22d

Lat by D R 45 –
Long D R 138.20

This day is foggy fore part fresh S W winds stearing N E middle part the wind hauled N on the E tack latter part N N E latter part the watch employed stowing down oil in the forepeak

## Remarks Saturday June 23d

Lat by Obs 45.05
Long Chro 138.31

This day commences foggy with lite N E wind middle the same on the E tack latter part cloudy on the N tack started a barrel of beef one of pork opened a cask of Flour

# Remarks in Japan Sea June 24th 1849

## Sunday June 24th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 45"15 N | Commences cloudy with fresh N E winds on the N |
| Long Chro | 138"03 W | tack at four p M saw a rite whale lowered no success |
| | | middle part loyed by under short sail latter part |
| Course E N E | | lite S winds and fog squalls one Sail in site |

## Remarks Monday June 25th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 45"24 | This day is foggy with lite winds varying from S to S E |
| Long Chro | 138"40 | latter part took in the Larbord boat put out A New one |
| Course E ½ N | | under all sail standing half watches |

## Remarks Tuesday June 26th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 46"00 | Thick weather winds lite and variable from |
| Long Chro | 139"54 | S E to N E tacked twice made some Lance worp |

## Remarks Wednesday June 27th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 46"13 | Commences with fog squalls winds lite from E |
| Long Chro | 140"03 | middle and latter parts clear with lite air and calms |
| | | tacked several times one sail in site Monoroan |
| | | Isle bearing E Yeeshee Island bearing S S E |

## Remarks Thursday June 28th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 46"13 | Commences clear and calm middle and latter part |
| Long Comp | 140"40 | much the same started a barrel of beef Cooper repairing casks |

## Remarks Friday June 29th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 46"14 | This day is smoky with lite airs and calm severalal islands |
| Long Compu | 140"35 | in site two sails Course S E by E |

## Remarks Saturday June 30th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 45"52 | Commences with lite air from N E middle part fresh E |
| Long Compu | 141"15 | tacked several times beating to the eastward at six A M |
| | | doublereefed the topsails latter part fresh gale the following |
| | | Islands in site Monoron Sachalin Yeshee Yesso |

# Remarks July 1st. 1849. in Perouse Straits

## Sunday July 1st

Lat by Obs 45.36 N
Long Chro 142..00

Commences with a strong E S E wind middle much the same beating up through the Perouse Straits from Japan to Ochotsk Sea at seven A M got in the narrowest of the straits latter part lite winds varying from E N E to E S E tacked several times with a strong Current setting to the eastward one Ship in site and several Japan Junks

## Remarks Monday July 2d

Lat by Obs 45..44
Long Chro 142..25

Commences fair weather with lite easterly winds middle and latter part much the same tacked several times one Ship in company

## Remarks Tuesday July 3d

Lat by Obs 45..52
Long D R 143..35

Commences Smoky with fresh E S E winds at four P M spoke Ship Dromo Capitain Steel 20 months out 1800 bbls gammed with her fore part on the S tack middle on the N tack latter part fresh gale took in lite sails tacked three times at eleven A M Cape Aniva bore N E b N about ten miles off started a barrel of Pork

## Remarks Wednesday July 4th

Lat by Cony 45..40
Long D R 143..50

This day is thick weather with rain showers fore part under double reefed topsails and courses at one at night parted the weather beach of the Mainsail tore the sail half in to latter part double reefed fore & maintopsails tacked ship

## Remarks Thursday July 5th

This day is thick weather with showers of rain fore and middle parts strong E N E winds under double reefed topsails latter part whole topsails beating to the N E unbent mainsail bent a new one saw Cape aniva bearing W N W

## Remarks Friday July 6th

Lat by Obs 45..54
Long Chro 143..55

Commences thick weather with rain winds E N E tacked several times latter part fair all sail sot started a barrel of Beef

Remarks in Ochotsk Sea July 7th 1849

Saturday July 7th

Lat by Compas 46" — This day is thick weather with lite easterly wind
Long D R 144" tacked several times beating to the N & sounded the led line parted lost the Led

Remarks Sunday July 8th

Lat by Obs 47"34 Commences thick weather fore part wind E latter part
Long Chro 144"39 SE and clear Course N E

Remarks Monday July 9th

Lat by Obs 48"05 This day is fair weather with fresh S winds under all
Long Chro 145"48 sail stearing N N E Cooper seting up shooks

Remarks Tuesday July 10th

Lat by Obs 50"30 This day is fair weather with fresh S winds
Long Chro 145"04 under all sail fore part stearing N middle N W latter N E

Remarks Wednesday July 11th

Lat by Acct 52"20 Commences fair weather with fresh S winds
Long Chro 144"50 stearing N W b W middle part N latter part N N W with thick weather

Remarks Thursday July 12th

Lat by Obs 53"40 This day is fresh S S E winds and fog squalls
Long Chro 142"55 fore part stearing N b W middle N N E latter N W b W under all sail, started a cask of bread & Bbl Pork

Remarks Friday July 13th

Lat by Obs 55"03 Commences with fresh S S E winds and fog
Long Chro 143"57 squalls at four saw land the N part Saghalian Isle, stearing N W b W sounded got bottom at 40 fathoms middle part stearing N N E latter part N with lite winds and clear weather

Remarks Saturday July 14th

Lat by Obs 56"24 This day is fair weather with fresh S W winds stearing
Long Chro 145"54 N E under all sail latter part saw several finback Whales in site started a barrel of flour some molasses and vinegar

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return July 15th 1849

## Sunday July 15th 1848

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 56"14N | This day is fair weather with fresh S S W winds |
| Long Chro | 148"07W | fore part stearing N E middle S E latter part S E b E |

## Monday July 16th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 57"07 | This day is smoky with lite S S W winds fore part stearing |
| Long Chro | 148"54. | N N E middle hoved by latter part N E b E and S E |

## Remarks Tuesday July 17th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 56"00 | Commences smoky with lite S S W winds stearing S E |
| Long Chro | 150"20 | middle part hauled N N E with fog squalls latter part |
| | | much the same started a barrel of Beef one of Pork |

## Remarks Wednesday July 18th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 55"46 | This day is smoky fore part lite N E winds on the E |
| Long Chro | 151— | tack at five P M saw two Bowhead Whales going quick |
| | | lowered and persued no success middle calm latter part |
| | | fresh S wind at nine A M spoke Ship Eugene Captain |
| | | Brown S.H. 2 years out 2600 bbls 900 this season kept off N W |
| | | gamming |

## Remarks Thursday July 19th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Comp | 56— | Commences with strong S W wind at one P M saw |
| Long do | 151"10 | several rite whales lowered with no succes went on board |
| | | lowered again at four at seven Captain Cook went on board |
| | | the Eugine got two coils of towline 5 oars middle and latter |
| | | parts lite W winds and foggy under short sail |

## Remarks Friday July 20th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 57"14 | Commences with lite S W wind and thick fog |
| Long Comp | 150"30 | middle part S winds stearing N under double reefed |
| | | topsails latter part stearing N b E with fog squalls |

## Remarks Saturday July 21st

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Compt | 57"35 | This day is foggy at one P M spoke Ship Julian Capt |
| Long Do — | 148"10 | Taber of New Bedford 2 years out 1200 bbls gamed until three |
| | | fore part stearing W middle W N W latter N W latter part |
| | | broke out water |

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return in Ochotsk Sea

## Sunday July 22d 1849

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 58"40N | Commences foggy with fresh N W winds at two P.M. cleared up on the N tack saw land middle part under short sail wind lite and varyable latter part clear with lite S W wind steared N then W a Merchant Brig in site stearing W |
| Long Chro | 148"01E | |

## Remarks Monday July 23d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 58"20 | Commences fair weather with lite S winds stearing W middle part strong S E winds at five A.M. it blew a fresh gale took in to double reefed maintopsail latter part thick weather at eleven A.M. set fore topsail and mainsail |
| Long Chro | 147"05 | |

## Remarks Tuesday July 24th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Comp | 58"15 | Commences foggy with lite S wind on the W tack middle calm latter part lite E S E winds with fog squalls stearing W |
| Long Compo | 146"15 | |

## Remarks Wednesday July 25th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 58"04 | Commences foggy with lite E S E the watch unbent fore and main topsails bent otheres unbent spanker bent another middle part thick and raing latter part wind halled S S W on the W tack started a barrel of beef |
| Long Chro | 143"47 | |

## Remarks Thursday July 26th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 58"46 | This day is fair weather with fresh westerly winds fore part on the N tack middle half on each latter part stearing N Land in site and large gams of humpback whales |
| Long Chro | 143"05 | |

## Remarks Friday July 27th

This day is clear weather with brisk S W winds fore part on the N W tack saw the City of Ochotsk

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 58"10 | tacked at 4 past four raised a sail at eight spoke her the Ship India Capt. Swift 14½ months out 750 barrels middle part steared off SE b E latter part E S E in company with ship India started a barrel of Pork |
| Long Chro | 147"05 | |

# Remarks in Ockotsk Sea July 28th 1849

## Saturday July 28th

Lat by Comp 59"14 Commences fair weather with fresh S W wind steering
Long Comp 149"50 E N E in company with Ship India broke out water
middle part N E N latter part lite variable winds and
fog squalls heading in to the Bay of Sasaniska

## Remarks Sunday July 29th

Lat by Obs 59"20 Commences thick weather with showers of rain wind lite
Long Chr 150"01 from S E on the eastern tack several Islands in site
middle part layed by under short sail latter part lite winds
and calms the bow boat went on shore got up the larbord
cable and bent it got the anchor off the bow saw one Bowhead
whale

## Remarks Monday July 30th

Lat by Obs 59"23 This day is fair weather with lite airs and calm fore part
Long Chron 150"19 the larbords and waist boats went in shore to look for
whales and servey a bay got on board at six middle part
calm latter part lite air and calm got up the starbord cable
bent it, the starbord and bow boats went in to servey a bay and
look for whales started a barrel of beef

## Remarks Tuesday July 31st

Lat by Obs 59"12 This day is smoky with calms and lite baffling flaws at two
Long Comp 150"25 P M the boats came on board steared S E at eight A M
the larbord and bow boats went in shore to an Island
about 12 miles off at ten struck a Bowhead whale to the
larbord boat turned him up at eleven comenced towing to the ship

1

## August 1st 1849

## Remarks Wednesday ~~July~~ 1st

Lat by Comp 59"08 Commences with lite air from S W got the Whale along
Long do 150"22 side at four commenced cutting at five finished ½ past
ten middle part on the W tack latter on the S fresh brees
and foggy comenced boiling at seven stood in to the Isle
hailed aback at twelve

## Remarks Thursday August 2d

Commences with lite S W winds and fog squalls at one P M
Lat by Comp 59"10 lowered the larbord waist & bow boats went in shore to
Long do 150"25 look for whales came on board at three middle and latter
parts foggy the watch employed boiling and scraping
whalebone

10 Remarks in Ochotsk Sea August 3d 1849

Thursday August 3d

Lat by Compu 59..12 N Long Compu 150..25 Commences foggy with lite W & N winds at two P M lowered four boats went in shore to an Island to look for whales saw one Bowhead persued no success come on board at six middle and latter part thick fog tacked several times the watch employed boiling, run down the starbord cable

Remarks Friday August 4th

Lat by Obs 58..48 N Long Compu 150..— Commences foggy with lite S W winds tacked several times finished boiling at two started a barrel of Pork a cask of Bread middle part thick fog winds halled N E steared S W latter part the watch employed stowing down oil in the forehole wind halled S E cleared up on the the S tack land inside

Remarks Saturday August 5th

Lat by Obs 58..40 Long Compu 150..20 Commences clear with lite S E wind on the starbord tack heading in for bear Isle. two Ships in site all employed stowing down finished at four tacked at seven middle and latter parts foggy tacked several times

Remarks Sunday August 6th

Lat by Compu 58..30 Long Comp 150..15 Commences foggy with lite S E winds tacked twice middle part laying by under short sail latter part all sail on the starbord tack wind E the watch cleaned ship one Ship in site

Remarks Monday August 7th

Lat by Obs 58..30 Long Chro 150..03 This day is foggy with lite variable winds fore part several humpbacks in site latter part broke out water and shooked some water casks at w past eleven cleared up

Remarks Tuesday August 8th

Lat by Obs 58..25 Long D R 150..10 This day is fair weather with lite variable winds land in site four ships trying to get to the E

Remarks Wednesday August 9th

Lat by Obs 58..40 Long D R 151.. Commences fair weather with lite baffleing flaws gamed with ship Nimrod capt. Shearman 11 months out 320 sperm 280 whale. middle part stearing E latter part lowered three boats

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday August 10th 1849

Lat by Obs 58"54" — Long D R 152 — Commences foggy Ship lying off and on three boats in shore after whales saw three no success came on board at three took in sail at four tacked several times at four A.M cleared up made sail stood in, at seven lowered three boats pulled in to a bay for Bowhead whales saw several no success saw a Tribe of Natives started a barrel of Pork

Remarks Saturday August 11th

Lat by Obs 58"08 — Long Chro 153"44 — Fore part smoky came on board at two kept off E.b.S shut in foggy at five took in sail lying off and on wind S.W.b.W latter part much the same

Remarks Sunday August 12th

Lat by Obs 58"30 — Long Chro 154"11 — Commences foggy with strong W winds run off N E by N three hours made the Land luffed to off shore latter part smoky made sail stood in towards the land then kept off E at nine kept S.E for the eastern shore took the larbord anchor on the bow

Remarks Monday August 13th

Lat by Obs 57"10 — Long of Comp 156"80 — Commences foggy with fresh S.W winds stearing S E middle part lite winds hauled N.N.E latter part smoky saw land three Islands off Kamtschatka

Remarks Tuesday August 14th

Lat by D.R 57"20 — 156"25 — Commences smoky with lite N winds tacked twice middle part short sail latter part foggy stearing E N E saw Land at nine at ten lowered three boats went in shore to look for whales no success saw several Natives, started a barrel of Beef

Remarks Wednesday August 15th

Lat by Obs 57"43 — Long Chro 156"18 — Commences cloudy with fresh S W winds at two P.M spoke Ship Kutusoff Capt. Slocum N.B. 1 year out 900bbls and Luminary Capt. Norton of Warren 10 months out 700bbls gamed with them latter part smoky with lite air and calm six Ships in site saw several rite whales lowered no success

# Remarks in Ockotsk Sea August 16th 1849.

Thursday August 16th

Lat by Obs 57..55 Commences fair weather with lite N W winds on the
Long Chro 156..41 western tack seven sails in site at six P.M gamed with
" Ship Kutusoff middle part calm latter part lite variable
winds tacked several times a grate number of Humpback
whales in site Cape Outskochkoi noss bearing E N E

Remarks Friday August 17th

Lat by Obs 57..42 Commences fair weather with lite air at one P.M lowered
Long Compu 155..20 the three larbord boats for humpback whale got one to the
larbord boat took him along side at three got the boat cracked
1 commenced cutting at four finished at seven latter part smoky
with lite air's from S W lowered once for rite whales no success

Remarks Saturday August 18th

Lat by Obs 57..50 Commences hazy with strong W S W winds seven
Long Compu 155..30 ships in site three cutting the others whaling
lowered twice for rite whales no success started a barrel
of pork middle part varyable latter part a
morderate gale from N E commenced boiling

Remarks Sunday August 19th

Lat by Obs 57..38 Commences cloudy with strong N E winds under double
Long Chro 156..03 reefed maintopsail foresail watch employed boiling
middle morderate latter part lite N winds lowered
twice for rite whales no success finished boiling at nine
eight Ships in site the boiling tacked several times

Remarks Monday August 20th

Lat by Compu 57..45 Commences clear weather with lite N N W winds
Long Do 155..50 on the eastern tack lowered for humpback whales no
success Cape Noss bearing E N E middle part thick weather
wind hailed S S W latter part under short sail
thick and rainy broke out water molasses and a barrel o'
beef

Remarks Tuesday August 21st

Commences foggy and rainy with strong S S W winds
at five P.M spoke Ship Kutusoff Capt. Slocum of
Newbedford 13 months 900 bbls middle and latter parts
foggy and rainy wore ship several times

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Wednesday August 22d 1849

Lat by Obs 53.08 N
Long Compu 155.50 E

Commences foggy and rainy with a morderate gale from S S W middle part much the same latter part clear and calm no sails in site, Cape Ness bearing S 12 miles at eight lowered three boats pulled in shore to look for whales

## Remarks Thursday August 23d

Lat by Compu 53.55
Long Comp 155.40

Commences fair weather with fresh S W winds at six P M we got on board middle part rainy with with morderate gale at one double reefed the topsail latter part foggy and rainy took in fore and mizen topsail wore ship several times

## Remarks Friday August 24th

Lat by Obs 57.26
Long Chron 154.04

Commences foggy the outer Bob-stay parted took it in spliced it set it up at three cleared up saw land and seven sails wind hauled N E steered S W b W at eight in the evening spoke ship Kutusoff Capt Slocum she kept off with us middle part rainy under double reefed topsails latter part all sail fair weather the watch employed stowing the anchors and runing the cable

## Remarks Saturday August 25th

Lat by Obs 56.36
Long Chro 154.11

Commences fair weather with lite airs and variables on the larboard tack at six P M saw rite whale going quick SW lowered no success middle part on the S tack started a barrel of Beef one of Pork latter part the watch employed stowing down oil in the after hole S B. at ten A M saw two bowhead whales got gallyed by the ship weather foggy at eleven saw a rite whale lowered no success, wind S W

## Remarks Sunday August 26th

Lat by Comp 56.40
Long Compu 154.10

This day is strong S W winds and fog squalls fore part finished stowing down oil started a cask of Bread middle and latter part tacked several times lowered for rite whales no success

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Monday August 27th 1849

Lat by D.R. 56"40 This day is foggy with strong S W winds
Long 154— at four P.M spoke Ship Kutusoff Capt. Slocum
saw whales middle and latter part under short sail
wore several times

## Remarks Tuesday August 28th

Commences foggy with lite S W winds at ten at night
Lat by Obs 56"30" wind halled N E a strong gale at one called all hands
Long Chro 153"40" took in the foresail clost reefed the main topsail
took the boats up on the upper crains latter part a
strong gale from N N E wore ship several times
Ship Kutusoff in site

## Remarks Wednesday August 29th

Commences Smoky with a strong gale from N N E
Lat by Obs 55"54 under clost reef maintopsail at four P.M set foretopsail
Long Chro 153"25 clost reefed wore ship twice at six the Ship Chandler
Price Captain Taber came down and spoke us steering
S W with maintopgallantsail out four sails in site
latter part more morderate spoke Ship Kutusoff
Captain Slocum got six Barrels of Beef from them
let him have 200 feet of boat boards kept off
S S W in company all sail out

## Remarks Thursday August 30th

This day is strong N E winds steering S S W
Lat by Obs 53"36 at one P.M saw a rite whale lowered three boats
Long Chron. 153 with No success at two kept off agin all drawing
sails set at six the foot rope to the mizentopsail
parted took it in latter part unbent it bent another
broke out water started a Tierce of beef

## Remarks Friday August 31st

Lat by Obs 52"24 This day is smoky with fresh N N E winds steering
Long Comp 151"05 S W latter part unbent maintopgallantsail and repairing
it

# In Ochotsk Sea September 1st 1849

Saturday September 1st

Lat by Comp 52"10 Long DR 149" 6 Commences cloudy with lite airs and variable. finished the maintopgallantsail and bent it middle and latter parts fresh E N E winds stearing W. started a barrel of pork

Remarks Sunday Sept 2d

Lat by Obs 52" 04 Long Chro 144" 57 This day is fair weather with lite northerly winds stearing W

Remarks Monday Sept 3d

Lat by Obs 51"54 Long Chro 145" Commences clear weather with lite N W winds on the western tack middle part lite and variable latter part fresh from S latter part rove new Mainbraces watch tackle pendants saw two humpbacks whales

Remarks Tuesday Sept 4th

Lat by Comp 52"10 Commences smoky with strong S winds at four took in main topgallantsail at six double reefed the topsails middle part a fresh gale took in jib and mainsail latter part much the same wore ship several times saw several humpbacks

Remarks Wednesday Sept 5th

Lat by Obs 52" Long Chro 145" Commences cloudy with strong SSE winds on the eastern tack at five took in ~~two~~ double reefed maintopsail and foresail latter part clear with fresh SW winds on the S tack all sail at ten took in flying jib maintopgallantsail broke out water

Remarks Thursday Sept 6th

Lat by Obs 49"30 Long Chro 147"58 Commences hazy with thick weather strong W winds stearing S E middle S S E latter part SW wind at W middle part under double reefed topsails latter part maintopgallantsail

Remarks Friday Sept 7th

Lat by Obs 48"47 Long Chro 148"06 Commences with strong N W winds stearing SW middle part moderate stearing SE latter part lite winds from SE on the Wtack saw several carcasses

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Saturday September 8th 1849

Lat by Obs 47..40 N This day is cloudy with fresh S winds beating to
Long Chrono 149..10 E the S saw several finback whales started a barrel of
" beef one of pork

## Remarks Sunday Sept 9th

Lat by Obs 47..30 This day is cloudy with strong S winds fore part on the
Long Chro 149..55 eastern tack middle part under short sail wind lite
and variable latter part lite E winds steering E three
sails in site at ten saw two rite whales shut in foggy
lost them

## Remarks Monday Sept. 10th

Commences foggy with fresh N E winds at three P.M
Lat by Obs 47..45 cleared up saw a rite whale lowered and persued no
Long Chro 149..40 success middle part under short sail latter part
lite easterly winds saw a rite whale at five A.M. lowered
no success lowered again at nine for a gam of four no
success two sails in site

## Remarks Tuesday Sept 11th

Lat by Obs 47..59 Commences clear weather with lite S E winds on the
Long Compu 149..50 starbord tack at three P.M saw several rite whales lowered
with no success middle part under short sail at eight A.M
1 lowered for rite whales struck one to the larbord boat killed him
took him to the ship at twelve, eight sails in site

## Remarks Wednesday Sept 12th

Lat by Obs 48..15 Commences cloudy with fresh S E winds commenced
Long Compu 149..35 cutting fore part one finished at nine middle part on
the larbord latter part on the starbord tack weather
foggy at seven A.M commenced boiling and broke out
water one watch below

## Remarks Thursday Sept 13th

This day is foggy with lite variable winds the
watch employed boiling and setting up shooks and
scrapeing whalebone

# - In Ochotsk Sea September 14th 1849

Friday Sept 14th

Lat by Obs 48"04 N. Long Comp 149"50

Commences foggy with lite S E winds the watch employ boiling middle part much the same latter part fair with lite variable winds all employed boiling and stowing down oil in the after hole saw three rite whales lowered with no success four sails in site

Remarks Saturday Sept 15th

Lat

Commences fair weather with lite easterly winds employed stowing down oil finished boiling at ten at night at three P M spoke Ship Hambricos Capt. Shearman 20 months out 2900 bbls latter part foggy the watch employed stowing down started a barrel of beef one of Pork

Remarks Sunday Sept 16th

Lat by Comp 47"50 Long Chro 150"10

Commences foggy with lite S E winds on the E tack finished stowing down middle part strong variable winds latter part strong N winds on the W tack nine sails in site

Remarks Monday Sept 17th

Lat by Comp 47"40 Long Chro 150"30

This day is fair weather fore part fresh N W winds middle calm latter part lite E winds three sails in site and several of the Kowrile Islands in site

Remark's Tuesday Sept 18th

Lat by Obs 47"39 Long Chro 150"20

Commences fair weather with lite N winds on the western tack five sails in site at three P M saw five rite whales going quick N lowered and persued no success middle part calm latter part half on each tack with strong N E wind took in lite sails broke out water several Islands in site

Remarks Wednesday Sept 19th

Lat by Obs 47"13 Long Chro 149"49

Commences fair weather with strong E N E winds at five P M saw a rite whale to rugged to lower middle part under short sail latter part made all sail on the S tack with strong E winds at eleven called all hands took in to double reefed topsail in a squall saw a rite whale two ships

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return —

Thursday September 20th 1849

Lat by Obs 47" 22N Commences smoky with a morderate gale from E N E
Long Chro 150" 19E under double reefed topsails on larbord tack middle
part under close reefed maintopsail on the starbord
tack latter part foggy with lite S S E winds

Remarks Friday Sept 21st

Commences foggy with lite S winds on the W tack
Long by Compu 17" 10 at two P M cleared up made all sail two ships in site
Long Chro 150" 35 at four saw a rite whale lowered and persued no
success middle part lite variable winds all sail out standing
half watches latter part lite N winds stearing S S E at ten saw
three rite whales lowerd no success at eleven spoke S. Meteor of Mystic

Remarks Saturday Sept 22d

Lat by Compu 46" 52 Commences foggy with lite N winds the watch
Long Chro 150" 19 cleaned ship at four P M cleared up saw three
rite whales lowered with no success middle part
under short sail latter part clear all sail got up
foretopmast and maintopgallent Studentsailbooms
bent the Studentsails sot them saw saw three rite
whales scooping lowered no success started a barrel of
Beef started a cask of Bread

Remarks Sunday Sept 23d

Lat by Obs 46" 45 This day is fair weather with lite E winds ~~stearing~~ braicing E S E
Long Compu 150" 45 Round Isle 10 miles off S middle and latter parts lite variable winds

Remarks Monday Sept 24th

Lat by Compu 46" 55 This day commences clear weather with lite E S E
Long do 151" 20 winds in Boussole Straits beating S E middle
part strong winds with squalls of rain took in
the lite sails half on each tack latter part thick and
rainy at ten single reefed the topsails on the larbord
tack heading S S E fore part two ships in site started
water

Remarks Tuesday Sept 25th

Lat by Obs 45" 38 Commences thick weather with with strong E
Long 154" 12 winds on the larbord tack at two morderated at four
took the wind W. S. W. stearing E S E middle and
latter parts strong W wind course E all drawing sail sot

# Towards the Sandwich Islands September 26th

## Wednesday September 26th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 45"06 | This day is cloudy with a morderate gale from W all |
| Long Chro | 157"25 | E drawing sails set topmast and topgallent studentsails set |
| Course E | | |

## Remarks Thursday Sept 27th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 44"47 | This day is squally with with a fresh gale from varying |
| Long by Chro | 161"32 | from W S W to West W at four P M took in the studing |
| Course | E b N | sails at six P M set portopmast studentsail again started a barrel of Beef one of Pork |

## Remarks Friday Sept 28th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 44"23 | This day is a morderate gale varying from W to N W all drawing |
| Long Chro | 165"42 | sails set the watch employed repairing sails Course E |

## Remarks Saturday Sept 29th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 43"37 | Strong winds varying from N W to S W all drawing |
| Lat by Chro | 169"22 | sails set latter part started water and a Cask of Bread |
| | | Course E |

## Remarks Sunday Sept 30th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 42"40 | A morderate gale from W all drawing sails set steering E b S |
| Long Chro | 173"04 | middle part took in maintopgallentstudentsails |

## Remarks Monday October 1st 1849

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 40"51 | This day is strong northerly winds middle part squally took |
| Long Chro | 176 46 | in the topgallentsails latter part set them again the watch |
| Course E b S | | employed repairing Mizin topsail cooper repairing water Pipes |

## Remarks Tuesday Oct 2d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 40"21 | Commences with fresh N N E winds on the eastr tack |
| Long Chro | 178 | the watch repairing sails middle and latter part calm |

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 3d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 41"20 | Commences cloudy with lite easterly winds on the starbord |
| Long Compu | 178"10 | tack the watch employed scraiping the waist round the starbord side middle part fresh gale took in two double reefed topsails latter part much the same on the S tack |

Remarks October 4th 1849 on board Ship Good Return

Thursday October 4th

Lat by Obs 40"58 N Commences cloudy with a fresh easterly gale under
Long Chro 178"52 E double reefed fore and main topsails on the starbord
" tack middles part half on each latter part more morderate
all sail heading N E wind E S E unbent the fore sail repair
-it

Remarks Thursday Oct 4th

Lat by Obs 40-32 N Commences fair weather with fresh S S E winds all
Long by Chron 178"04 W topgallentsails out heading E finished the foresail
bent it at two middle part stiff S winds latter part morderated
Course E E hailed S W set the studentsails. As we have crossed the Meredian of
180 we have two days of the same name and date

Remarks Friday 5th Oct

Lat by Obs 40"05 This day is fair weather with lite W winds stearing
Long Chro 175"15 W E all drawing sails sat latter part the watch employed
straiping the waist and Painting it yellow, broke
Course E out water a barrel of Beef one of Pork

Remarks Saturday Oct 6th

Lat by Comp 39"00 Commences fair weather with fresh W winds stearing
Long do 173 W E employed painting rail and waist middle part lite variable
latter part N E with showers of rain

Remarks Sunday Oct 7th

Lat by Obs 39"18 Commences showery with lite easterly winds on the S tack
Long Chro 171"36 middle and latter part strong from S E stearing E N E
at ten A M took in the lite sails single reefed the
topsails

Remarks Monday Oct 8th

Lat by Obs 39"81 Commences with a fresh gale from S at sixe P M took
Long by Chron 167"55 in jib mainsail mizen topsail double reefed fore and
main middle part strong gale and squally at eleven hailed
Course E N E W N W in a squall called all hands clewed up foretopsail
and foresail at twelve set them again latter part more
morderate set all drawing sails

# Towards the Sandwich Islands October 9th 1849

## Tuesday October 9th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 38"43N<br>Long Chro 164"42W | Commences cloudy with strong N W winds bent New Fore and Mizen topgallentsails at six P.M took in to single reefed topsails at nine got all sail out again latter part fresh breezes from N E heading E S E about the Flyingjib bent a new one | |

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 10th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 37"39<br>Long Chrono 163"12 | Commences cloudy with fresh N E winds on the E tack middle part calm latter part fresh W winds all drawing sails sot at ten A.M passed an English Schooner stearing E.N the watch employed repairing rigging and scraping paint |

## Remarks Thursday Oct 11th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 36"10<br>Long Chro 160"12<br>Course E b S | This day is fair weather with fresh W S W winds all drawing sails sot started a barrel of Beef |

## Remarks Friday Oct 12th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 34"55<br>Long Chro 158"43<br>Course S E | This day is variable winds and weather middle part squally took in the lite sails latter part all sail broke out water started a cask of Bread |

## Remarks Saturday Oct 13th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Comp 33"30<br>Long Comp 15-8<br>Course S E | Commences with fresh westerly winds the watch employ scrapeing paint middle and latter part rainy with heavy squalls and variable ~~double~~ reefed fore & maintopsails |

## Remarks Sunday Oct 14th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 32"58N<br>Long Chro 157"<br>Course S E b S | Commences rainy with variable wind and heavy squalls at six P.M took in to close reefed maintopsail hove the ship to at nine it morderated kept of again S E wind N W sot double reefed topsails latter part fair weather with lite N W winds all drawing sail sot |

## Remarks Monday Oct 15th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 31"55<br>Long Chro 155"46<br>Course S E b S | Commences fair weather with lite N N W winds all drawing sails sot middle part winds variable and squally latter part strong S S W winds took in flying jib topgallentsails sent down maintopgallentsail repairing it started a barrel of Beef one of Pork |

Remarks on board Ship Good Return toward S.I.

Tuesday October 16th 1849

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 31.05 N<br>Long Compu 154.5 0W<br>Course S by E | Commences with a morderate gale from S on the eastern tack at two P M double reefed the topsails the finished repairing maintopgallentsail middle part squally took in Jib mainsail and mizen topsail the foot rope of the foresail parted latter part took it down and repaired it winds lite from N W sot all drawing sails a heavy swell on |

Remarks Wednesday Oct 17th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 30.40<br>Long Chro 154.40<br>Course S b E | This day is fair weather with lite N W winds and calm fore part finished the foresail bent it latter part the employed Painting the bullworks |

Remarks Thursday Oct 18th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 30.28<br>Long Chro 154.27 | Commences clear with lite air from N W steering S b E the watch employed Painting bullworks |

X Died at one P M Josa a Native of Guam after a being sick about six weeks buryed in the deep at two P M

middle ~~and~~ calm latter part fresh S winds with showers of rain on the eastern tack

Remarks Friday Oct 19th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 29.20<br>Long Chron 153.54 | Commences squally with fresh W winds broke out water middle and lite S W winds on the S tack watch Painting out side |

Remarks Saturday Octo 20th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 28.35<br>Long Chron 154.35 | Commences with lite W winds hatted N middle variable latter part lite from S E heading S S W fore part the watch employed painting |

Remarks Sunday Oct 21st

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 27.40<br>Long Chron 154.. | This day is fair weather with lite E winds on the S tack fore part the watch employed painting |

Remarks Monday Oct 22d

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 26.88<br>Long Chron 154.25<br>Long Lunar 153.51 | This day is fair weather with lite winds varying from E to N E all drawing sails sot latter part fitting rigging Course S S E |

# Remarks off Sandwich Islands October 23d 1849

## Tuesday October 23d

Lat by Ob: 24.21.N This day is clear weather with lite E winds steering S S E
Long Chro 154.24W all sail set the watch variously employed started a barrel
of Pork one of beef

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 24th

Lat by Obs 22.35 This day is clear weather with fresh E N E winds all sail
Long by Chro 155.08 set on the S tack carpenter fitting a boat blacksmith at work
Long Lunar 154.53 at his forg latter part sent up Fore and Main Royal
masts

## Remarks Thursday Oct 25th

Lat by Obs 19.43 This day is fair weather strongth E S winds all drawing sails
Long Chron 155.20 set on the S tack the watch fitting and tarring rigging
at 4 past eleven saw land the E part of Owhyhee kept off W b S

## Remarks Friday Oct 26th

Commmences with fresh E winds stearing W b S for Byrons Bay all drawing sail set at two A.M called the watch out got up the cables bent them got the Anchors off the bows middle part lying off and on at day light kept of S W for Helo at eight A M the Pilot came on board got in and came to an Anchor at ten A M in Byrons Bay in five fathoms of water with thirty fathoms of cable out furled the sails cleaned the bends took in the bow boat put out two old boats for port use, in the afternoon civil account got a raft of water casks on shore filled it took it on board lost three getting out over the reef two other ships in port

## Remarks Saturday Oct 27th

This day is showry with lite variable winds with showers of rain the starbord watch on liberty the watch on board stowing water

## Remarks Sunday Oct 28th

This day is rainy with lite variable winds one watch on liberty the ship Luminary of Warren came 800 the season

## Remarks Monday Oct 29th

This day is cloudy with showers of rain got a raft of water and blacked the bends one side one watch on liberty the Luminary of Warren lost a man was dround in filling a raft of water

Remarks October 30th 1849 at Hole Owhyhee

Tuesday October 30th

This day is fair weather with variable winds and calms one watch on liberty the other employed landing trade sent four of our sick men to Maui for the Ship, Houtawoff landed three bbls of whale oil

Remarks Wednesday Oct 31st

This day is fair weather with a heavy swell heaving in one watch on liberty the other got off 20 bbls of Potatoes

Remarks Thursday November 1st

This day is showry with a heavy swell on one watch on liberty

Remarks Friday Nov 2nd.

Cloudy with showers of rain a heavy swell one watch on liberty the ship Christopher Michel Arrived 14 months 450 bbl sperm

Remarks Saturday Nov 3d

This day is rugged and rainy a watch on liberty the barque Washington of Greenport Arrived 450 whale 14 months

Remarks Saturday Nov 4th

This day lite winds and showry one watch on shore and part of the other

Remarks Monday Nov 5th

This day is rainy all hand employed got of two rafts of water three boat loads of wood landed a cask of Bread sold

Remarks Tuesday Nov 6th

This day is showry all employed got off 12 bbls of Molasses landed whale oil enough to make up 14 bbls got off some wood took off 2 bbls of Beef and 4 half bbls of pork sold an old whaleboat for 48$

Remarks Wednesday Nov 7th

This day is fair weather two boats employed getting off wood in the the market traiding for potatoes and froot got 42 bbls of Shocks at three P.M. hove up the Anchor towed towards north harbor

# Remarks at the Sandwich Islands

## November 8th 1849

Lat by Obs 20.04 N Long Chro 155.11
Commences fair weather with lite variable winds at four P.M hove up our anchor towed out towards the mouth the Bay let it go again at ten at night land breeze took us got under way wind left us let go the anchor again at twelve at night got under way again with a lite land breeze in company with ship Champion of Edgartown and Ship Monticello of Nantucket latter part lite S E winds all drawing sails set steering N & W

## Remarks Friday Nov 9th

This day is fair weather with fresh N E trades steering N W but middle part took in lite sails at twelve hauled aback at four kept off again W S W at nine got in the passage between maui and morai at one P.M came to an anchor at Lahina Maui in 11 fathoms of water furled the sails in company with 38 ships

## Remarks Saturday Nov 10th

This day is fair weather with varable winds all hands employed getting of provisions in a scow took off 64 barrels of salt provisions 15 casks of bread 2 of flour landed last spring took on board 10 bbls of irish potatoes

## Remarks Sunday Nov 11th

This day is fair weather and lite variable winds one watch on liberty

## Remarks Monday Nov 12th

Fair weather one watch on liberty the other employed bundling Whalebone got 50 barrels Pipe shooks from Ship monticello

## Remarks Tuesday Nov 13th

Fair weather landed 10 barrels of whale oil and 4 barrels of Sperm oil discharged Isaac Baker by mutual consent Henry Campbell exchanged with
in ship Monticello each to have the others lay and demands

Remarks on board Ship Good Return at

Lahina Maui November 14th 1849

Wednesday Nov 14th

This day fair weather all employed putting the Whale-Bone on board the Ship Monticello Captain Folder of Nantucket to freight home 10102 lbs. in 114 bundles discharged Gideon Rose boatsteerer by mutual consent and four others sick in the Hospital theyr names Harris Daniel Carr, James McChesny Chahles Brown and shipped six John Wilson. George Melville. Henry & Steven two Cunnakers. John. and Jones, a Spaniard named Megnil started a cask of Bread & barrel of pork Wet hole, cleared up decks ready for Sea

Remarks Thursday Nov 15th

Commences latter part Sea account at six A M run a line to another ship hove up our Anchor and made sail from Lahina got the anchors on the bows sent down the cables washed off

Remarks Friday Nov 16th

This day is fair wether steering W by S made all sail at two at four hauled up N W between Rani and Oahu took in to single reefed topsail middle part fresh trades at twelve at night kept off W by N for Atowi carpenter nailing over the bow boat took in an old boat put her on cleavers

Remarks Saturday Nov 17th

Lat by D Re 22.14 Fair weather with fresh trades steering W at four
Long Chron 159.41 P M took in the studentsails unbent them sent down the topgallant studentsail booms at five spoke ship Kutusoff middle part lying off and on the N side of Atowi under double reefed topsails at seven A M Captain took went on shore with two boats at Hanalie Bay Atowi latter part off and on started a Tierce of Beef

Remarks Sunday Nov 18th

Lat 22. Fair weather with fresh trades at three P M the
Long by Chron 160.10 boats came on board got one hog a dozen fowl and 1300 Oranges middle part off and on latter part running off for Oneehow Ship Kutusoff in company

# Remarks Novembr 19th 1849 towards the Line

## Monday Nov 19th

This day is fair wether for first ran down the W side of Onuhiwa Capstain took a boat went in shore

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 20..34 | |
| Long Chro | 160..01 | |

we did not find a place to land middle part run down round the E end rolled out on the wind on the S tack latter part strong trades under double reefed topsails at 5m shook the reef out took in the waist boat to repair started a barrel of pork

## Remarks Tuesday Nov 20th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 19..20 | |
| Long Chro | 159..52 | |

Fair wether with strong trade from E all sail set by the wind on the S tack fore part painted the larbord and bow boats put out the waist latter part took in the starbord boat to repair set up flying jib martaingail and bow head guys

## Remarks Wednesday Nov 21st

Commences fair weather with fresh trades from E

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 17..13 | |
| Long Chro | 160..05 | |

middle part squally carryed away the leach of the Maintopgallentsail took in to double reefed topsails latter part showery set whole topsails unbent the Main topgallentsail bent a New one repairing starbord boat

## Remarks Thursday Nov 22d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 15..19 | |
| Long Chro | 159..55 | |

This day is fair weather with fresh trades from E to S E fore part the watch set up foretopmast backstays flying jib stay latter part broke out water put out the starbord boat and repairing a maintopsail on the S tack all sail set

## Remarks Friday Nov 23d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 13..00 | |
| Long Chro | 159..50 | |

Fair weather with strong trades fore part finished repairing maintopsail sent down the other and bent it latter part the watch scheathing an old foretopsail painted waist and starbord boats

## Remarks Saturday Nov 24th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 10..40 | |
| Long Chro | 159..13 | |

Fair weather with with fresh trade winds heading S S E fore part the watch employed repairing a foretopsail latter part finished it and wet hole

Remarks on board Ship Good Return towards the Line

Sunday November 25th 1849

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Compas 8..20 N<br>Long Chro 159..20 | This day is fair weather with fresh trades fore part the watch imploy'd fore topsail bent another middle part squally took in lite sails latter part all sail Course S b E |

Remarks Monday Nov 26th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Compas 7..05<br>Long do. 159..30 | Commences fair weather with fresh easterly winds middle and latter part rainy winds squally and variable took in lite sails set them again on the S tack |

Remarks Tuesday Nov 27th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs. 5..45<br>Long Chron 159..08 | This day is showry and squally with lite variable winds Course S b E stowed a Tierce of beef & Barrel of pork |

Remarks Wednesday Nov 28th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 3..44<br>Long Chro 160..– | Commences showry middle part squally took in to double reefed topsails at at night parted the footrope of the jib tore up to the head latter part unbent it bent ~~a New~~ ~~another~~ Fanings Island in site paste it at ten and bearing E on S tack |

Remarks Thursday Nov 29th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 1..20 N<br>Long Chron 159..30 | Cloudy weather with strong wind from E S E under double reef topsails the watch employed repairing an old jib by the wind on the S tack |

Remarks Friday Nov 30th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 0 57 S<br>Long Chron 159..34 | This day is fair weather with strong E winds fore part on the S tack middle part two hours on the opposite tack latter part steering S S W all sail out |

# December 1st 1849

Saturday December 1st

Lat by Obs 1..40 S
Long Chrono 159..25
This day is smoky with strong E winds fore part steered N W middle part on the S tack under double reefed topsails commenced standing three watches agian latter part heading S S E topsails and courses out unbent the New jib bent an old on

Remarks Monday Dec 3d

Lat by Obs 3..06
Long Chrono 160..00
This day is fair weather with fresh easterly winds fore part by the wind on S tack middle part double reefed topsails latter part all sail steering S at ½ past nine saw some breaches six miles off kept off for them proved to be Sperm whales lowered at eleven all four boats got two one to larbord one to waist boats
2

Remarks Sunday Dec 2d

Lat by Obs 3..06
Long Chro 159..30
This day fair weather with fresh E winds on the S tack middle part double reefed topsails

Remarks Tuesday Dec 4th

Lat by Obs 4..06
Long Chron 159..44
This day fair weather with fresh E N E winds tacked several times took two Whales along side at three P.M in wareing around parted a Flukechane put on another commenced cutting at four finished at ½ past seven took in sail latter part out jib topsails commenced boiling

Remarks Wednesday Dec 5th

Lat by Obs 5..15
Long Chron 15-9.50
Fair weather with fresh E N E winds the watch employed boiling on S tack under of sails middle part short sail ~~[illegible]~~

Remarks Thursday Dec 6th

Lat by Obs 6..29
Long Lorner 159..40
Fair weather with fresh E N E winds on S tack middle part under short sail finished boiling latter part fitting rigging, started a Tierce of Beef a Barrel of Pork

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday December 7th 1849

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 7..17 S | Fair weather with E winds strong on the S tack latter part broke out the fore hole for stowing down oil |
| Long Chro. | 154..58W | |

## Remarks Saturday Dec 8th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 8..06 S | Fair weather with fresh N E winds fore part on S tack the watch stowed down 45 bbls sperm oil stowed of fore hole middle part on N tack short sail latter part wet hole steering S E |
| Long by Chro | 158..25 | |
| Long Lunar | 159..27 | |

## Remarks Sunday Dec 9th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 8..45 S | Fair weather with fresh N E winds part steering S E middle on N tack short sail latter part S W |
| Long Chron | 159..10 | |

## Remarks Monday Dec 10th

Fair weather with lite N winds steering S S E latter part watch employed setting up head rigging

## Remarks Tuesday Dec 11th

Cloudy with showers of rain fore and latter part heading S S E middle by the wind short sail latter part sot up mizen rigging

## Remarks Wednesday Dec 12th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 10..36 | Commences rainy with fresh variable winds middle part much the same latter part fair with lite westerly winds took out the Pumps cleared out the pump well put the pumps back again |
| Long Chron | 159..09 | |

## Remarks Thursday Dec 13th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 10..55 | Commences fair weather with variable winds middle part much the same latter part squally at eight A M raised a shool of Sperm whales lowerd all four boats |
| Long Chron | 158..18 | |

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday December 14th 1849

Lat by Obs 11"15 S This day is fair weather with fresh northerly winds
158"20 got two Sperm whales one to the larboard boat took him
along side at past twelve P.M then run off about 15 mile
got one to the waist boat took it along side at five commenced
cutting finished them both at eight latter part boiling
the watch employed cutting junk and bailed the cases
started a Tierce of Beef a Barrel of Pork

2 Whales

2
4

## Remarks Saturday Dec 15th

Lat by Obs 12"00 S Commences cloudy at three P.M it sot in for a rain
Long Chron 157"54 storm cooled down middle part showry and squally at twelve
at night close reefed maintopsail at one started the works
again latter part lite N.E winds under topsails E tack

## Remarks Sunday Dec 16th

Lat by Obs 12"05 S Commences cloudy with lite N winds at six sot in
Long Comp 157"30 to rain at eight finished boiling latter part rainy
showers braced on each tack

## Remarks Monday Dec 17th

Lat by Obs 12"36 Commences cloudy with strong winds varying from
Long Chron 157"11 E to N under double reefed topsails latter part moderate
tacked twice latter part the watch employed stowing down
oil in fore hole

## Remarks Tuesday Dec 18th

Lat by Obs 12"08 Commences squally and rainy varying from E to N
Long Chron took in lite sails middle part under short sail
latter part cloudy with fresh N E winds on the
E tack cooper setting up shooks

## Remarks Wednesday Dec 19th

Lat by Obs 11"57 This day is hazy with some squalls of rain fitting
Long Chron 157"28 a new boat and fitting rigging fore and latter parts
Long Lunar 157"38 on the E tack middle western short sail

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Thursday December 20th 1849

Lat by Obs 12"06 S Commences fair weather with lite E N E winds
Long Chron 156"20 W all day on the E tack middle part short sail
latter part set up Fore and Main Stays

## Remarks Friday Dec 21st

Lat by Obs 12" Fair weather with lite variable winds and calms
Long Chron 156"54 the watch employed fitting rigging
Long Lunar 156"59

## Remarks Saturday Dec 22nd

Lat by Obs 11"20 Commences fair and calm middle and latter parts
Long Chron 157"11 a fresh N E winds on the N tack middle part short
Long Lunar 156"58 sail latter part wet hole started water

## Remarks Sunday Dec 23d

Lat by Obs [illegible] This day is fair weather with lite N E winds all
Long Chron 157"17 day on the N E tack middle part short sail
Long Lunar 157"11

## Remarks Monday Dec 24th

Lat by Obs 10"34 This day is fair weather with lite N winds
Long Chro 157"40 latter part steering W unbent the Mainsail
cut it off 18 inches coarse and carpenter repairing
an old boat

## Remarks Tuesday Dec 25th

Lat by Obs 10"24 This day is fair weather with lite winds varying
Long Chron 1[illegible]"06 from N E to S S W latter part set up the
starbord main rigging

## Remarks Wednesday Dec 26th

Lat by Obs 9"55 This day is fair weather with lite N W winds
Long Chron 157"15 on the W tack the watch employed repairing rigging

## Remarks Thursday Dec 27th

Lat by Obs 10"19 This day is cloudy with lite N W winds tacked ship
Long by Compu 156 made two pairs of Topmast srouds ready to putt
to put on the main topmast

## Remarks Friday Dec 28th

Lat by Comp 10"31 
Long do 158"[illegible] Commences cloudy with showers of rain broke out water
a barrel of flour & six Pbbl [illegible] in the Old starbord
boat put out a New one middle part close reefed maintopsail

## Remarks December 29th 1849

### Remarks Saturday Dec 29th

Lat by Obs 10.10 S
Long by Comp 158.30

Commences with a fresh gale from S W under close reefed maintopsail on the larboard tack middle part more moderate set foresail double reefed maintopsail latter part double reefed maintopsail as the forward upper deck beam on the larboard side was sagged considerably during this gale the Deck ris up about two inches and drew the spike heads nearly through the deck in several plank, latter part wet-hole started a cask of bread a Barrel of Pork

### Remarks Sunday Dec 30th

Lat by Obs 10.11 S
Long Compass 158.40

This day in strong winds from N and squally fore part under double reefed topsails on the S/ tack middle part squalls of rain at one at night called all hands took in all but close reef maintopsail latter part made and took in sail several times

### Remarks Monday Dec 31st

Lat by Obs 10.11
Long by Chron 9.05

Commences squally from N with showers of rain on the S tack middle part more moderate latter part clear with fresh N N E winds by the wind on the starboard tack unbent the foresail and repaired it at sea [illegible] Spoke a Sloop from Sidney bound to California

Re

## Remarks January 1st 1856

### Tuesday January 1st

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 1.50 S<br>Long by Chron 159.02 W | Fine weather with fresh N E winds in the first part middle part short sail fore and latter all sail fore part repairing foresail and lining it latter part repairing foretopsail |

### Remarks Wednesday Jan 2nd

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 8.46<br>Long by Chron 159.33 | Clear weather with fresh N E winds fore part stearing N W by W middle part lying by short sail latter part N E in the Water repairing a foretopsail |

### Remarks Thursday Jan 3d

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 8.04 N<br>Long Chron 160.22<br>Long Lunar 159.47 | This day is fair weather with lite N E wind fore part stearing W middle part lying by under short sail latter part stearing N W the watch repairing sails started a barrel of beef |

### Remarks Friday January 4th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 7.34<br>Long Chron 160.51<br>Long Lunar 161.43 | This day is clear weather with lite N E winds fore and latter parts stearing N W all sail middle part layed by under short sail the watch repairing sails |

### Remarks Saturday Jan 5th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 6.41<br>Long Chron 162.50 | This day changeable with fresh N E winds stearing W N W latter part watch hole started a barrel of Pork |

### Remarks Sunday Jan 6th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 6.11<br>Long Chron 165.46<br>Long Lunar 165.38 | This day is hazy with strong N E winds stearing W by N middle part double reefed topsails after all sail |

On board Ship Good Return January 7th 1850

Jan 7th Monday

Lat by Obs 6.47S Long Chron 166.34W This day cloudy and hazy fore part steering W b S middle part by the wind on the Starb tack short sail wind S.E. latter part steering W b S all hands employed unbent the Maintopsail a gang stretching it sent down main royal mast topgallant yard and mast and the maintopmast rigging sent up four New maintopmast shrouds several of the old ones had parted at different times

Remarks Tuesday Jan 8th

Lat by Obs 6.16 Long Chron 167.07 This day is fair weather with strong N E winds fore part all hands employed fitting and setting up main topmast stay shrouds and backstays a gang repairing maintopsail at seven A M saw a School of Sperm Whales lowered and pursued no success going quick to the windward came on board at ten sent up A New Maintopgallantmast on the starboard tack

Remarks Wednesday Jan 9th

Lat by Obs 5.55 Long by Chro 167.12 This day is fair weather with fresh N E winds fore part on the Port tack all hands employed finished repairing maintopsail and bent it sent up Main topgallantyard and Royal mast middle part on the E tack short sail latter A all sail the watch fitting rigging started a Tierce of beef

Remarks Thursday Jan 10th

Lat by Obs 5.11 Long Chron 168.56 Fair weather with fresh E winds on the N W tack middle part short sail the watch employed fitting rigging and making spunyarn

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday January 11th 1850

Lat by Obs 4"30"S This day is fair weather with fresh N winds
Long Chro 169"5 W all sail fore and latter parts steering N W b W
middle part short sail by the wind fore part bent the
Spanker

## Remarks Saturday Jan 12th

Lat by Obs 3"45 Fair weather with fresh N winds steering N W
Long Chron 170"59 force and latter parts middle part ~~latter~~ short sail
latter part started a barrel of pork and hole

## Remarks Sunday Jan 13th

Lat by Obs 3"08 This day is fair weather with fresh breezes
Long by Chro 172"01 varying from N to N E fore part steering N W
middle part lying by under short sail latter part
steering W N W at nine A M saw Land
Birnies Island past it at eleven its latitude S side
3"06 S Long by Chron 171"12 W

## Remarks Monday Jan 14th

Fair weather with fresh N E winds fore part
Lat by Obs 2"45 steering N W b N at nine A M saw Mary & Robert
Long Chron 172"25 Islands bearing S W middle part short sail latter
part steering W N W unbent foretopsail & new leach rope

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 15th

Lat by Obs 1"00 Fair weather with fresh N E winds steering
Long Chron 173"30 N W at five P M sent the foretopsail middle double
reef topsail latter part all sail steering N W
broke out water

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 16th

Lat by Obs [illegible] Fair weather with fresh E N E winds fore part
Long Chron steering N N W middle part by the wind N
tack short sail latter part W b N

Remarks on the Line January 17th 1856

Thursday Jan 17th

Lat by Obs 00°.05 S This day is smoky with fresh easterly winds fore and
Long Chron 175°.08 latter parts steering S S W middle part half on each
Long Lunar 174°.44 tack short sail

Remarks Friday Jan 18th

Lat by Obs 2°.02 S This day is smoky with fresh E winds fore part
Long Chro 175°.56 steering S by W middle part short sail by the
Long Lunar 175°.35 wind on S tack latter part steering S S E all sail
all sail

Remarks Saturday Jan 19th

Lat by Obs 3°.0 Fair weather with fresh breezes varying E to N E
Long Chro 176°.02 on the [illegible] latter part steering S S E latter part
Long Lunar 175°.54 broke out water Bread Flour Tierce beef barrel
Pork molasses &c

Remarks Sunday Jan 20th

Lat by Obs 4°.12 This day is hazy with fresh breezes varying from
Long Comp 176° N E to N fore and latter parts steering S S E
all sail middle lying on under short sail

Remarks Monday Jan 21st

Lat by Obs 5° This day is fair wather with fresh N E winds latter
Long Chron 175°.50 part took down Mizen topmastshrouds sent up a
two pairs of New ones Course S E

Remarks Tuesday Jan 22nd

Lat by Obs 6°.25 Commences fair wether with lite N winds stearing
Long Chro 176°.29 S standing half watches middle part showry
latter part stearing S by W one Sail in site

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Wednesday January 23d 185[illegible]

Lat by Obs 7"25 S Commences showry winds lite and variable at one
Long Chron 176"23 W P.M spoke Ship Clemitis Captain Bellows of New London 14 months 130 bbls gamed until sixe middle and latter part stearing S b E latter part bent and set fore topmast studentsail

## Remarks Thursday Jan 24th

Lat by Obs 8"52 This day is clowdy with squalls of rain wind varying
Long Chron 176"20 from N E to N W took in lite sail set them again

## Remarks Friday Jan 25th

Lat by Obs 10"12 This day is clowdy with showers of rain wind
Long Chron 177 - varying from W to N E Course S

## Remarks Saturday Jan 26th

Lat by Obs 11"44 Fore and latter parts fair weather middle
Long Chron 177"30 showers all drawing sails set Course S latter part wet hole and started a barrel of Pork a Tierce of Beef

## Remarks Sunday Jan 27th

Lat by Obs 13"56 This day is fair weather with fresh N E winds
Long Chron 177"31 stearing S all drawing sails set at nine A.M raised Horn Island about 40 miles bearing S

## Remarks Monday Jan 28th

Commences clear with lite N E winds stearing S S E at two P.M took in ~~maintopgallantsail~~ fore topmast studentsail unbent it middle part short sail latter part kept off W went in to Horn Island at nine A.M Captain went on shore with two boats trading, Lying off and on in company with Ship Olympia New Bedford

# Remarks at Horne Island January 29th 1850

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 29th

Commences fine weather with fresh E & winds lying off and on at Horne Island took on board two boat loads of Yams gave 8½ fathems unbleached cloth to a hundred middle latter part showry winds variable and squally split the foresail took the foresail down bent a new one two sails in site the King on board

## Remarks Wednesday Jan 30th

First part rainy middle part much the same beating up Horn Island latter part took a raft of casks on [illegible] to get water took on board three boat loads of Yams

## Remarks Thursday Jan 31st

Lat by Obs 14°20 S
Long by Lunb 178°22

This day is cloudy with hours of rain wind varying from N W to W. Lite with strong westerly current fore part got on board the boat loads of yams Pigs and coconuts latter part two boats went on shore in the small Island for yams two Sails in site

## February 1st 1850

## Remarks Friday Feb 1st

Commences cloudy with showers of rain winds lite varying from N to N W at four P.M. the two boats came on board with yams and coconuts middle and latter part rainy and squally reefed down twice latter part took raft of water on board and stowed it down lying off and on at Horne Island

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## At Horne Island February 1st 1850

### Saturday Feb 1st

Commences with a fresh gale from N W under double reefed fore and main topsails wore ship twice unbent the Jib bent a new one middle and latter parts on the larbord tack at four P M took in fore topsail and foresail close reefed the main strong gale and squally

### Remarks Sunday Feb 2d

Lat by Obs 14.45 S
Long Chron 176.44

This day is strong gale from N W North Heavy squalls and rain at four P M sent down all three Topgallant yards fore and main Royal Masts and mizen Topgallantmast latter part the gale abated a little set reefed Foresail on larbord tack

### Remarks Monday Feb 4

Lat by Obs 14.25
Long Chron 176

Commences with a fresh gale from W on S tack middle part more moderate latter part set double reefed topsails mainsail & Jib at ten squally with showers of rain took in mainsail sent up Maintopgallant yard

### Remarks Tuesday Feb 5th

Commences squally with showers of rain wet hole started a barrel of Pork one of Beef middle part wind hauled S latter part latter part [illegible] ille and squally

### Remarks Wednesday Feb 6th

Commences [illegible] with lite easterly winds steering W middle part short sail latter showry and variable unbent old mizen topsail bent a better one steering W

# Ship Good Return off Horn Island

## Thursday February 7th

Lat by Obs 13"14 S Commences cloudy with showers of rain fresh breeze
Long Chron 178"12 [illegible] E steering W middle part layed aback latter
part steering SW until ten hauled on the wind
N tack fair weather at twelve tacked ship the watch
fitting mizen topgallant rigging and backstays

## Remarks Friday Feb 8th

Commences fair weather wind lite from E by E on S
tack sent up Mizen topgallant mast and yard
at five raised Horn Island 2 points [illegible] weather
bow middle part fresh breeze on S tack latter part
tack twice beating up to Horn Island

## Remarks Saturday Feb 9th

Commences cloudy with showers of rain at at
Lat by Obs 14"19 ½ past two lowered three boats went on shore
178 got off three loads of wood landed the King
and his retinue middle part fresh easterly wind
raining latter part lite N W winds lying off and on
captain went on shore sent up foretopgallant yard
wet hole

## Remarks Sunday Feb 10th

Lat by Obs 14"25 Commences fair weather with fresh N W sent up
Long Chro 178"18 main Royal Mast got off three boats loads of wood
two Spaniards deserted Peter and Mozabl
middle and latter parts tacked several times

## Remarks Monday Feb 11th

Lat by Comp 14"15 Commences hazy with fresh N N W winds tack
Long Comp 178"10 twice middle part cloudy wind N tacked several
times latter part captain went on shore to trade
and try to get the deserters current strong easterly
hard beating to hold on, started a barrel of
Pork and [illegible] of beef

## Remarks Tuesday Feb 12th

Lat by Obs 14"58 Fore part lying off and on at five P.M. Captain came
Long Chrono 177" on board with a boat load of fruit and one Deserter
Peter and a Portuguese Shipped Immanuel
middle and latter parts in the eastern tack wind
N N E. latter parts the watch fitting and painting Bow
and starbord boats

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return towards Line:

## Wednesday February 13th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Ob | 14..15 S | This day is fair weather with lite winds varying |
| Long Chron | 177..14 W | from N to N E at thru Ldth [?] hove on the |
| | | starbord tack the watch employed repairing sails |

## Remarks Thursday Feb 14th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 13..04 | Fair weather with lite winds stearing N |
| Long Chron | 177..13 | fore part unbent the jib bent another watch |
| | | repairing foresail |

## Remarks Friday Feb 15th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 12..15 | Fair weather with lite southerly winds fore |
| Long Chron | 177..10 | part unbent the foresail bent the old one |
| | | latter part ~~th~~ fixed in the maintopgallant |
| Course N | | -sail anew |

## Remarks Saturday Feb 16th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 11..29 | Commences fair weather with lite southerly winds |
| Long Chron | 177..14 | stearing N took the yarns out and dried them |
| | | stowed them away middle fair latter showry |
| | | unshipped the Spritsail yard fitted it |

## Remarks Sunday Feb 17th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 10..27 | Commences cloudy with lite variable winds |
| Long Chron | 177..10 | finished the stunsail yard set up the head |
| | | gyes middle and latter parts fair |

## Remarks Monday Feb 18th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 9..47 | Commences cloudy with fresh S E winds |
| Long Chron | 177..08 | stearing N W middle part lite variable and showry |
| | | latter much the same |

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Tuesday February 19th

Lat by Obs 7.03 S Commences cloudy with fresh northerly winds
Long Chron 177.20 W on larbord tacks middle part lite and flawy latter part fresh from d' on western tacks set up jib stay and Larbord Topmast backstays

## Wednesday Feb 20th

Lat by Obs 8.45 This day is cloudy with fresh northerly wind on
Long Chro 178.43 W the western tack all sail set started a barrel of Beef one of pork

## Thursday & Friday Feb 21st & 22d

Lat by Comp 7.45 S This day is cloudy and squally with showers of
Long Chron 179.45 E rain steering N W b W 1/2 West in crossing the Meredian we loos a day

## Remarks Saturday Feb 23d

Lat by Obs 7.31 S Commences cloudy with strong squalls from
Long Chron 178.31 N N E steering N N b W middle part under short sail half on each tack latter part steering W b N wet hole broke out water

## Remarks Sunday Feb 24th

Lat by Obs 7.24 This day is smoky with fresh E N E winds
Long Chro 178.43 at one P M saw Island Archibes Island bearing about W kept off and run under the lea of it four P M sent a boat on shore got back at five middle part on the N tack short sail latter part tacked several times all sail set

Cont.

Remarks off Archilles Island February 25th 1850

Monday Feb 25th

Lat by Obs 7"29 S
178"37 E

This day is fair weather with fresh E winds fore and middle parts beating up to the weather of Archilles Island at nine A.M. the Captain went on shore with two boats

Remarks Tuesday Feb 26th

Lat by Obs 6"39 S
Long Chron 177"58

Commences fair weather with lite easterly winds lying off and on at Archilles Island took on board about 20 Shoats about 500 cocoanuts at six kept off on the S tack middle and latter parts lite E wind latter bent a fore topgallantsail

Remarks Wednesday Feb 27

Lat by Obs 5"25
Long Chron 177"32

This day is changable weather winds varying from E to NE all day on the N tack the watch variously employed

Remarks Thursday Feb 28th

Lat by Obs 4"33 S
Long Chron 177"09 E

This day is fair weather with fresh N E winds all day on the N tack the watch employed repairing rigging

Remarks Friday March 1st 1850

Lat by Obs 4"03
Long by Chron 176—

This day is fair weather with lite winds varying from N to N E half on each tack started water

Remarks Saturday March 2d

Lat by Obs 3"05
Long Chron 174"51

Clear weather with lite N&E wind all day on the starboard tack latter part wet hole

# Remarks on Board Ship Good Return

## Sunday March 3d 1850

Lat by Obs 1"53 S This day is clear weather with fresh N E winds
Long Chron 173"32 E all day on the N tack all sail set

## Remarks Monday March 4th

Lat by Obs 00"10 S This day is clear with fresh N E winds all day
Long Chron 170"00 the N tack under all sail

## Remarks Tuesday March 5th

Lat by Obs 00"37 S This day is fair weather with fresh easterly winds
Long Chron 168 00 steering S W b W started a barrel of Pork & Tierce of Beef

## Remarks Wednesday March 6th

Lat by Obs 1"09 N Fair weather with fresh E winds steering N W b W
Long Chron 168"32 the watch varyously employed

## Remarks Thursday March 7th

Lat by Obs 1"12 N Fair weather with lite E N E winds fore part steering
Long Chron 168"00 W S W middle part lying by on the S tack
latter part steering S W b W

## Remarks Friday March 8th

Lat by Obs 00"56 N This day is smoky with lite N E winds all day on the
Long Chron 167"10 E S tack latter part saw a shoal of Blackfish
lowered with no success

## Remarks Saturday March 9th

Lat by Obs 00"46 This day is fair weather with lite easterly winds
Long Chron 166"43 on S tack at two P M raised a shoal of Sperm
whales lowered all four boats got one to the
starboard boat took along side & fast fire latter
part cut it in commenced boiling

1 Sperm
5

## Remarks Sunday March 10th

Lat by Obs 1"28 N Fair weather with lite easterly winds forepart
Long Chron 166"49 on S tack middle and latter on N tack all sail but
mainsail finished boiling about 30 bbls

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Monday March 11th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 0°26′ | This day is fair weather with lite E winds. |
| Long by Chron | 166.37E | at one P.M. put her on S tack under all sail |

## Remarks Tuesday March 12th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Comp | 1°30′ | This day is fair weather with lite E N E winds |
| Long by Chron | 166.33 | fore part on the S tack middle and latter on N tack saw several finback whales started a Cask of Bread |

## Remarks Wednesday March 13th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 2°03 | Commences cloudy with lite E N E winds |
| Long Chron | 166.24 | at five P.M. squally took in topgallantsails and flying jib middle part lite winds and showery latter part clear all day on the N tack |

## Remarks Thursday March 14th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 3°30′ | Begins with lite variable winds and showers of |
| Long Chron | 165.13 | rain middle and latter parts fresh E N E winds all sail steering W b N |

## Remarks Friday March 15th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 5°01 | This day fresh E winds steering W b N fore |
| Long Chron | 165.10 | part finished making spun yarn latter part repairing topmaststudentsails |

## Remarks Saturday March 16th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 5°30 | Commences fresh breezes from E steering W b N |
| Long Chron | 163.40 | middle latter part W latter part Cooked water Barrel of Beef one of Pork wet hole |

# Remarks off Strongs Island March 17th

## Sunday March 17th

Commences squally from E steering N S W at two P.M. raised land Strongs Island middle part lay d e y on Stark latter part steering W for the land at ten A.M. got the cables up at a past eleven Spoke Ship Levant Captain Sears 27 months out 2100 bbls S. Harbor Barque Columbus 17 months 1100 bbls got up the cables sent them

## Remarks Monday March 18th

Lat by obs ..22 Commences cloudy with strong E winds tacked several times middle much the same latter part kept off for the Island Capt. went on shore

~~Remarks Wednesday March 19th~~

This day is cloudy with showers of rain lying of and in at North harbor go a Hauser and two lines on shore ready to go in get a cunnackka Pilot on board

## Remarks Wednesday 19th

Commences with fresh N E winds at two P.M. run in to the passage through the reef luffed in to the wind took the end of the Hauser on board halled in taught the Hauser was fast to a rock took in sail halled in on the towlines fast to the reef let go the hauser fleeted the lines several times halled in to 12 fathoms anchored

Wednesday civil account starbord watch on liberty the other got a raft on shore of 22 casks for water cleaned the ship outside

## Remarks Thursday 21th

This day fair weather with lite easterly winds one watch on liberty the other varyously employed, the Ship Bremen Capt Butts came in with 400 bbls 27 months

# Remarks at S. W. Harbor Strongs Island

Friday March 22d

Fair weather with fresh N E winds at anchor got of draft [illegible] water [illegible] cask stowed some down started a tierce of Beef & a barrel of Pork

Remarks Saturday March 23

Fair weather fresh N E winds one watch on liberty the other [illegible] blacked the leads one side got two boats loads of of wood on board

Remarks Sunday March 24

Clear weather with strong N E winds one watch on liberty and part of the other

Remarks Monday March 25th

Fair weather with fresh trade winds at six A M hove up our Anchor shifted our Anchorage a little one watch on liberty the other blacked the bends one side and getting off wood

Remarks Tuesday March 26th

Fair weather with fresh N E winds one watch on liberty the other getting off wood stowed down water

Remarks Wednesday March 27th

Fair weather with with fresh easterly winds cutting and getting off wood

Remarks Thursday March 28th

Sea Account Commences fair weather fresh N E winds took the starboard Anchor on the bow took in one old boat got ready for sea at five P M sent an old cutting fall to the Ship Bramin hove up the Anchor got under way stood out side the reef took the anchor on the bow middle part off and on latter part Captain [illegible] on shore [illegible] harbor

Lat by Obs 5° 20' N
Long Chron 163° 30' E

# Remarks towards Behring Straits

## Friday March 29th 1851

Lat by Obs 5"38' | Long Chron 162"46 E

Commences clear weather with light winds here sail in site at three P M Captain came on board kept of round the lee side the Island with 350 bbls of water and about 16 boat loads of wood on board middle and latter parts by the wind on the starboard tack latter part fitting boats and craft painted the two quarter boats

## Remarks Saturday March 30th

Lat by Obs 7"22' | Long Chron 160"1 E

Fair weather with fresh N N E winds on the starboard tack by the wind took in flying jib fore and mizen topgallantsail fore part fitting craft latter part wet hole started barrel of Pork Tierce of beef

## Remarks Sunday March 31st

Lat by Obs 9"25 | Long Chron 159.13

Fair weather with strong N E winds fore part steering N W middle part took in Maintopgallant-sail put one reef in mizen topsail latter part single reefed fore and main topsail

## Remarks Monday April 1st 1850

Lat by Obs 11"22 | Long Chron 158"25

Hazy weather with strong N E trades under double reef topsails took in foretopmast-staysail repairing it Steering N N W

## Remarks Tuesday April 2d

Lat by Obs 13"00 | Long Chron 157"37

This day is cloudy with showers of rain fore part single reefed topsails at six double reefed them at 10 past six a heavy sea struck us loded the waist boat under on the upper cranes broke her in two stove the bow boat in two places lost the waist boats oars then took them both in latter part repairing bow boat

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Wednesday Ap 3rd 185[illegible]

Lat by Obs 16"44
Long Chron 156" 0

This day cloudy with a fresh gale from NE heading N NW under double reef topsails and courses Carpenter repairing bow boat

## Remarks Thursday April 4th

Lat by Obs 16"44
Long Chron 155"10

Cloudy with a fresh N E gale steering N W double reefed topsails and courses

## Remarks Friday April 5th

Lat by Obs 18"18
Long Chron 154"51

Hazy with a freshet E gale [illegible] N tack under double reef topsails repairing boats

## Remarks Saturday April 6th

Lat by Obs 19"43
Long Chron 156"45

Fair weather weather with strong N E & E trades under double reefed topsails finished repairing bow boat put her out

## Remarks Sunday April 7th

Lat by Obs 21"45
Long Chron 154"43

Changeable weather winds strong from E under double reefed topsails at eight AM took in jib [illegible] at five AM on N tack

## Remarks Monday April 8th

Lat by Obs 23"29
Long Chron 154"35

Fair weather with strong easterly winds [illegible] fore and middle parts double reef topsails latter [illegible] topsails latter part set [illegible] jib and flying jib Brond [illegible] Carpenter repairing waist boat

## Remarks Tuesday April 9th

Lat by Obs 23"10
Long Chron 153"32

Fair weather with strong [illegible] winds on N tack fore part [illegible] sent down Fore and Main top gallant yards and sails sent up the foretopgallant yard and sail up to the main latter part set fore and main top gallant ~~[illegible]~~ under single reef topsails

# Bound Bering Straits & April 10th 1850

## Wednesday April 10th

Lat by Obs 27.01 Commences smoky with strong S E winds unbent
Long Chron 153.35 E Main topsail bent another middle part squally
latter part fresh gales [illegible] out water [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

## Remarks Thursday April 11th

Lat by Obs 29.10 Commences fair weather with fresh E wind steering
Long Chron 153.40 N at the stock the reefs out the topsails set
main topgallantsail started a Cask of Bread
a Tierce of Beef & Barrel of Pork middle part more
moderate latter part clear with lite E S E winds
painted the bow boat repaired a studdingsail

## Remarks Friday April 12th

Lat by Obs 30.30 Fore part is cloudy with showers of rain wind
Long Chron 155.21 varying from E S E to S S E unbent the
foresail bent the best one middle and latter part
much the same finished repairing Waist boat

## Remarks Saturday April 13th

Lat by Obs 31.31 Fair weather with lite E winds fore and latter part
Long Chron 155.55 on the tack middle half on each fore part unbent the
Foretopsail bent another latter part put out the
waist boat [illegible] [illegible]

## Remarks Sunday April 14th

Lat by Obs 33.32 Fair weather with fresh S E winds all sail
Long Chron 156.44 set steering N by E Carpenter moving the Steerage

## Remarks Monday April 15th

Lat by Obs 35.29 This day is fair weather with fresh S E winds
Long Chron 158.05 steering N by E Cooper repairing Cask

## Remarks Tuesday April 16th

Lat by Obs 37.16 Commences hazy with fresh S winds middle part
Long Chron 158.40 S W rainy latter part foggy with lite variable
Course N by E winds

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Wednesday April 17th 1850

Lat by Obs 37"11 Commences smoky with and calm the watch
Long Chron 158"48 variously employed

Remarks Thursday April 18th

Lat by Obs 39"58 Commences with lite S winds middle and latter
Long Chron 159"58 strong all drawing sails set steering N.E

Remarks Friday April 19th

Lat by Comp 41"11 Commences with a moderate gale from S S W steering
Long Comp 160"30 N E at ten at night wind hauled northerly double
reefed the topsail latter part strong with lite
N winds on E tack

Remarks Saturday April 20th

Lat by Obs 41"56 Commences with lite S winds under double
Long Chron 161"42 reef topsails middle lite varying from S to W to
S E tacked several times latter part fresh S W
wind by the wind on larboard tack started a
Barrel of Pork a Tierce of beef

Remarks Sunday April 21st

Lat by Comp 42"11 Commences with fresh S W winds middle
Long Comp 162"50 and latter parts strong tacked several
times

Remarks Monday April 22d

Lat by Obs 43"23 Commences cloudy with lite northerly
Long Chron 163"42 winds middle calm latter part fresh S
wind clear weather steering E started
Molasses

Remarks Tuesday April 23d

Lat by Obs 45"08 this day is cloudy with strong westerly winds
Long by Chron all sail steering N E by compass cooper making
small casks

# Towards Berring Straits April 24th 1850

## Wednesday April 24th

Lat by obs [illegible] Commences cloudy with strong W winds at six P.M
Long Chron 16[illegible] took in to double reef topsail middle part fresh gale
from N W [illegible] latter part moderate gale

## Remarks Thursday April 25th

Lat by obs 48.22 This day is hazy with strong W & W wind all sail
Long Chron 167.15 steering N by E middle much the same latter part
cloudy wind W & W steering N

## Remarks Friday April 26th

Lat by Comp 50.20 Commences cloudy with fresh S W winds
Long Comp 166.55 steering N all sail middle part fog squalls
latter part thick fog steering N N W wet Flak

## Remarks Saturday April 27th

Lat by obs 53.15 Commences foggy with fresh S W winds steering
Long Chron 167.18 N W all drawing sail set at six P.M. saw a
Ship ahead run down and spoke her at seven the
Ship Superior of New London months out
850 bbls middle part foggy with a moderate
gale latter part fresh gale took in all but
double reef fore and main topsails hove Ship to

## Remarks Sunday April 28th

Lat by obs 50.00 This day is a strong gale from W S W at
Long Chron 168.03 four P.M. took in fore topsail close reefed
the main put her on the starbord tack at six
took on the bow boat sot three whalers

## Remarks Monday April 29th

Lat by Comp 52.50 Commences clear with a moderate gale from S W
Long Chron 168. at four P.M set close reefed Topsails on the S tack
latter part double reef topsails fitted staysail
one sail on side latter part on W tack a Snow Story

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Tuesday April 30th

Lat by obs [illegible] 50° [illegible] Commences foggy and rainy with fresh S W
Long by Chron 168°10' E winds under double reef fore and main topsails
middle much the same at six A M the wind hauled
N W blowed a strong gale a thick Snow Storm
took in all sail but main spencer

## May 1st 1850

### Remarks Wednesday May 1st

Lat by obs [illegible] Commences with a strong gale from N W on
Long by Chron 169° [illegible] the S tack under Main Spencer at five set Two topsails &
Staysail middle part more moderate freezing cold
at five A M the sails were froze to the yard so that
it took two men to fury it off with a [illegible] latter
part steering S S E winds lite from N W broke out water
started a Barrel of Pork

### Remarks Thursday May 2d

Lat by obs [illegible] Commences fair weather with a heavy swell unbent
Long Chron 170 13 main topsail to fit the reef bands repaired it middle
part under close reef fore and mizen topsail with a fresh
gale Snow hale and rain wind S latter part steering S W

### Remarks Friday May 3d

Lat by obs 53°40 Commences cloudy with a fresh gale from W S
Long Chron 170 20 under close reefed fore and mizen topsails
main topsail down below middle much the
same at six A M bent the Main topsail set double
reefed top sail and courses wind lite and variable
heading S S W

### Remarks Saturday May 4th

Lat by obs [illegible] Commences with lite variable winds and Snow
Long Chron [illegible] squalls middle [illegible] latter part lite from
S S W steering [illegible] sail Wet Hold Cooper
[illegible] setting up pipes started a cask of Bread

# In Kamschatka Sea May 5th 1850

## Sunday May 5th

Lat by Chron 56..40
Long Do 171..20
Course N.E.

This day is cloudy with strong S.S.W winds steering N.E. at one P.M saw right whale lowered three boats pursued without success came on board kept off our course middle part under close reef top sails latter part all sail saw two rite whales going quick to the westward

## Remarks Monday May 6th

Lat by Obs 56..80
Long Chron 172..35
Course N.E.

This day is cloudy fore part wind fresh from S.W under all sail middle more moderate under short sail latter part lite winds from E saw three right whales at eleven lowered starbord larbord and waist boats the Larbord boat got fast parted the line lost him

## Remarks Tuesday May 7th

Lat by Comp 58..00
Long Chron 171..50

This day is cloudy with fresh N E winds fore and middle part, latter part N.E on the N tack all sail latter part two sails in site started water

## Remarks Wednesday May 8th

Lat by Obs 59..01
Long Chron 171..5

This day is cloudy with snow squalls & freezing cold fore part fresh N E b E winds on the W tack middle lite winds at three tacked wind hauled N W at ten A M spoke Barque Envoy Captain Walker 22 months out the Ship Brunswick in site

## Remarks Thursday May 9th

Lat by 59..50
Long Comp 172..40

This day is cloudy with snow squalls fore part steering N N E middle E N E latter part N N E all drawing sails set wind varying from N W to S W the Barque Envoy and Ship Brunswick in site at eleven A M saw a Bowhead whale lowered all four boats no success started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

## Remarks Friday May 10th

Lat by Comp 60..20
Long Do 174

Commences cloudy with fresh S winds steering N N E two ships in middle part E b S winds S S E and snow squalls latter part wind lite snowy and rainy steering N E all sail

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Saturday May 11th 1856

Lat by obs 61.00 / Long by Chron 177.15 E

Commences thick weather with snow and rain on the eastern tack wind lite from S E middle part under short sail latter part cloudy wind lite from S.W. E on the E tack all sail started water and Molasses no sail in site saw one Bowhead whale going quick S.W.E

## Remarks Sunday May 12th

Lat by obs 61.12 / Long by Compass 176.50 / 1

This day is cloudy fire part fresh E winds on E tack at two P.M. raised two Bowhead whales lowered all four boats got one to the starbord boat the whale sounded out over 500 fathoms of line then came up turned him up took him to the ship at six parted the fluke rope twice the third time got the fluke chane on and put on a hauser took in sail middle and latter parts rugged with fresh N E wind at five A.M. in trying to wear round to cut to the larward parted both flukechain and hauser hoved to get on another flukechain wore round and cut him in three ships in site boiling

## Remarks Monday May 13th

Lat by obs 61.14 / Long by Compass 177.15

Commences cloudy with fresh N E winds on the E tack cleared away the whale head and commenced boiling middle late winds and calms latter part fresh S W winds steering N N E all drawing sail three ships in site boiling

## Remarks Tuesday May 14th

Lat by obs 61.18 / Long by Chron 177.40 / 1

Commences fair weather with fresh S W winds saw several Bowhead whales lowered all four boats got one to the Waist boats killed him took it along side at five stopped boiling latter part cutting in started cask of flour of the Ship Callifornia N.B

# In Kamtschatka Sea May 15th 18[illegible]

## Wednesday May 15th

Lat by Obs 61.18 — Long Comps 177.20

This day is foggy with fog squalls winds lite from S.W. under short sail fore part finished cutting at night Spoke ship Splendid Captain Pierson of Cold Spring 19 months 1000 bbls latter part all employed boiling and breaking out fore hole to stow down four ships in site

## Thursday May 16th

Lat by Obs 61.. — Long Comps 177

This day is thick weather with lite S & W winds under short sail fore part on S tack middle and latter on ? tack all hands employed boiling and stowing down in fore hole saw four sails

## Remarks Friday May 17th

This day is dark and smoky with lite winds and calms fore part all hand employed boiling and stowing down oil finished stowing off the Lower Steeh fore and aft latter part setting up Butt shooks and boiling seven sails in site half on each tack

## Remarks Saturday May 18th

Lat by Obs 61.44 — Long Chron 177.40

Commences smoky and calm the watch employed boiling setting up Butts and coopering oil after four P.M. stowed down six Butts of oil between decks aft middle part calm latter part lite variable wind nine sails in site all hands employed stowing down finished boiling at eleven A.M. started a barrel of beef

## Remarks Sunday May 19th

Lat by Comp 62.20 — Long Chron 178.20

This day is smoky with lite variable winds on N tack fore part all hands stowing down oil nine Ships in site middle part short sail at eleven A.M. Spoke ship Cipria Captain Tabor 22 month out 1100 bbls

## Remarks Monday May 20th

Lat by Obs 62.14 — Long Chron 178.39

This day is dark cloudy weather winds fore part N E by E on ? tack gamming with Ship Cipria Capt Tabor saw Land Cape St. Thadeous five sails in site middle part half on each tack latter part steering S by W stowing down oil Cape Thadeus bearing W about 25 miles started some water

# Remarks off Cape St Thadeous May 21st 1850

## Tuesday May 21st

Lat by Obs 62.00 N
Long by Chron 178.42 E

Commences cloudy and misty with fresh E.S.E or S tack the Bull Froze up so we could not get water out the cask middle part lying aback latter part half on ea tack eight sails in site Cape Thadeous bearing S.S.W.

## Remarks Wednesday May 22

Lat by Comps 61.45
Long by D.R. 178.52

Commences fair weather with fresh E winds on S tack at four tacked Ship at five saw a large field of Ice extending further than we could see from masthead seven sails site middle half on each tack latter part under double reefed topsails on the eastern tack foggy

## Remarks Thursday May 23d

Lat by Comps 61
Long by Chron 178.03

Commences foggy with strong E winds on the larb tack middle and latter parts much the same latter part on the starboard tack at twelve spoke Ship James Allen Captain Smith 11 months no oil two other ships in site

## Remarks Friday May 24th

Lat by Obs 61.07
Long by Chron 178.29

Commences clear weather with lite S S W winds middle much the same steering E b E in company with Ships James Allen Capt Smith. Brunswick Capt Johnson N. B., Vera Capt. Cass N. york latter part fresh E b E winds half on each tack

## Remarks Saturday May 25th

Lat by Comps 61.35
Long by Chron 178.40

Commences hazy with strong N E winds on S tack at four Bell tack ove to double reef topsails furled the mainsail middle part on larboard latter on starboard tack with a moderate gale one ship in site

## Remarks Sunday May 26th

Lat by Comps 62.—
Long by D.R. 178.50

This day is thick weather with strong N E winds under double reefed topsails tacked several times five ships in site saw several Bowhead whales going quick N E, saw some Ice

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Monday May 27th

Lat by Comp. 62.30 N Long Comp. in 179 E

Commences foggy with fresh E N E winds on the larboard tack double reef topsails spoke Ship James Allen Capt. Smith and Brunswick Capt Johnson middle part half on each tack latter [illegible] tack cloudy whole topsails seven Ships in site

## Remarks Tuesday May 28th

Lat by Comp. 62.[illegible] Long Do 179.40 E

Commences with fog squalls on N tack till three got in to the Ice small ones [illegible] spoke Ship Tuscany Captain Edwards of Sag harbor and James Allen Capt Smith a larg field of Ice in site eight Ships at eight spoke Barque Covington Capt. Gerald of Warren fore [illegible] out one whale started a Pipe of Bread a bar el of Beef one of Pork

## Remarks Wednesday May 29th

Lat by Comp. [illegible] Long Do 179.30 E

Commences with a Snow storm winds fresh from E N E at one P.M. spoke Ship Luminary Captain Norton of Warren 18 months out 1000 bbls of oil [illegible] with [illegible] at four [illegible] up saw about ten Ships and plenty of Ice middle part lying aback latter part half on each tack under double reef fore and main topsail

## Remarks Thursday May 30th

Lat by Obs 60.42 N Long by Comp in 178.20

Commences with a strong N E winds under double reef topsails middle and latter strong gale at three A.M. took in foretopsail at sixe clost reefed the Maintopsail all day on the Eastern tack two sails in site

## Remarks 2d Thursday May 30th

Lat by Comp. 60.30 N Long Chron 177.15 E

Commences with a fresh gale from N E on the E tack under clost reefed maintopsail and forsail one sail in site middle and latter part more morderate on the W tack set double reefed topsails two ships in site started a barrel of Beef

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return in Kamschatka Sea

## Friday May 31st 1850.

Lat by Obs 60.42 N | Lon. Chron. 178.42 E

Commences thick weather with strong E winds on W tack at one P.M double reefed the main topsail took in the mainsail at two took in Jib and mizen topsail at four P.M cleared ship middle and latter parts more moderate latter part on the E tack three sails in site under double reef topsails one watch below as usual at about five P.M. Captain Cook was presented with the following Duplicate

Ship Good Return
Sea of Kamschatka  May 31st 1850

To Capt. Cook.

The undersigned comprising most of the crew forward of the G. R respectfully submit to you Sir, the following grounds of complaint. We trust there may be no disturbance but whilst we speak with respect we speak with decision also. Our first and most grievous complaint is we do not have enough meat and what we do have is of an inferior quallity and unwholesome. we have too little flour compared to what other ships have. we have when on cruising ground, and when not bound to any port, tea in allowance which is contrary to law. Nobody has clothing fit for for this part of the Globe. nobody came hither willingly. and nobody wishes to remain here Another just cause of complaint, is (what we think to be) the unnecessary work we have to do and that too without regard to this inclement weather. Hitherto we have forborne to speak in any formal manner; but now, forbearance is no longer a virtue, and we respectfully demand our rights. Signed

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Benjamin Sampson | B. F. Turner | Andrew J. Wilson |
| x John H. Briggs | John Barker | John Miles |
| Miles W. Thatcher | Geo. McClintle | John Ewing hand |
| John H. Benson | Manuel d Almeida | Henry S. Stevens |
| John Smith | Charles Snell | Francisco |
| x John McCarty | Francis S. Davis | Pedro des unses |

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return June 1st 1851

## Saturday June 1st &c

Lat by Obs 61°35 N
Long by Chron 178°26 E

Commences cloudy with lite SE'st winds fore part in eastern tack middle on western tack latter part calm fair tacks cut water

## Remarks Sunday June 2d

Lat by Obs 61°52 N
Long Chron 179°40 W

Commences calm one sail in site middle part lite S winds stearing N E latter part fresh winds from S E saw large field of Ice cakes no solid boddy

## Remarks Monday June 3d

Lat by Obs 61°15
Long Chron 176°50

Commences cloudy with fresh E winds stearing N E middle part thick weather latter part fog squalls heading from N E to S E passed several large fields of Ice employed setting up Pipes

## Remarks Tuesday June 4th

Lat by Obs 60°44 N
Long Chron 175°35 W

This day is dark cloudy weather stearing E & N E wind at three P M we got in to a bite made by the ice hauled on the wind and beat out at five spoke Ship Navy Capt. Norton N B. 22 months out 1100 bbls got three barrels of Beef from them middle part tacked twice latter part stearing N E a solid bank of ice to the northward of us

## Remarks Wednesday June 5th

Lat by Obs 60°31
Long Chron 174°01

Commences smoky winds lite from S W stearing E by compass the Island of Mathew or Gores Isle in site at four gammed with the Navy middle part heading S S E latter part N E towards the Island

## Remarks Thursday June 6th

Lat by Obs 60°00
Long Chron 173°14

This day is smoky with lite W & S W winds at two P M Captains Cook and Norton went on shore with four boats on the Mathew or Gores Island came on board at four middle part stearing E spoke Barque America of N London latter part stearing E N E in company with the Navy Norton running along side of the Ice seven Sails in site

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return June 7th 1850

## Friday June 7th

Lat by Obs 59..19 N Long by Chro 172..35 W Long by the Island 171.. 17

Commences cloudy with lite air from S W seven sails in in company Barq S. C. Gilchrist and Cosica of N B Warren of W. Lath America W Le Gustave of Havre of Tuscany S Harbr middle part heading easterly latter part fresh winds from N E tacked at times the Island of Matvi or Gores in site

## Remarks Saturday June 8th

Lat by O. 59..20 N Long by Chron 172..05 W

Commences cloudy with fresh N E winds tacked twice middle strong took in Maintop gallantsail latter reefed foretopsail latter part clear tacked several times all sail Ice in site coopr repairing Pikes started a barrel of Pork, in 41 fathoms of water

## Remarks Sunday June 9th

Lat by Obs ... 59 30 Long Chro - 176 .

Commences fair weather with fresh N E winds middle few squally latter part fresh N N E with fog squall tacked several times beating to the Nward along the edge of the Ice trying to find a passage to the Northward

## Remarks Monday June 10th

Lat by Obs 60..03 Long Chron 170..45

Commences cloudy with strong N E winds on the E tack middle part fog squall at twelve put her on N tack latter part lite E N E winds foggy started water Ice in site

## Remarks Tuesday June 11th

Lat by Obs 60..25 N Long Chron 170..30

Commences cloudy with lite N E winds heading N N W between fields of Ice trying to find a passage to Behring Straits middle part from eleven to three layed aback latter part stood to the northward as far as the Ice would let us then kept off to the southward to find a hole out, started a barrel of Beef

## Remarks Wednesday June 12th

Lat by Obs 59..50. Long Chron 172..37

Commences with fog squalls winds lite from N E working out through the ice to the southward middle part foggy steering S W latter part cloudy heading W S W along the E side of the Ice winds lite from N N W

# Remarks on Kamschatka Sea June 13th 1856

## Thursday June 13th

Lat by Obs 60..03 N Long Chron 174..11 Commences with fog squalls winds lite from N at W on the western tack sent out Mynggi from bent and set the Flying jib middle part winds lite and varyable latter part S W winds on the western tack the Island of Matvi or Gores in site bearing W at N at a part cleven Spoke the French Ship Cosmopolite

## Remarks Friday June 14th

Lat by Obs 60..26 Long Chron 175..23 W Commences with thick weather with fresh breezes from S S W tacked twice middle and latter part on the western tack with a moderate gale and foggy at one at night took in her double reefed topsails

## Remarks Saturday June 15th

Lat by Comp 61..20 Long Compass 176..40 This day is foggy with lite S W winds middle part due hours on E tack fore and latter on western tack stowed a carrel of Pork

## Remarks Monday June 16th

Lat by Comp 61..20 Long Do 177..47 This day is foggy with fresh S W winds tacked four times beating to the westward

## Remarks Tuesday June 17th

Lat by Obs 62 — Long Do 178..10 This day is foggy fore part strong winds from S S W all day day on W tack middle part a fresh gale took in to double reef maintopsail and foresail latter part more morderate

## Remarks Wednesday June 18th

Lat by Obs 62..40 Long by Chron 178..50 This day is foggy with a morderate gale from S S W fore part steering W at W set jib foretopsail double reefed saw a ship steering at at seven took in jib and foretopsail luffed to the wind middle part hold on each tack latter part on the larbord

## Remarks Thursday June 19th

Lat by Obs 62..44 Long Chron 178..10 This day is thick weather with strong winds from S S W with a heavy sea runing fore part run off at E two hours middle part on starbord tack heading S E latter half on each tack sot fore topsail double reefed

Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Friday June 20th 1856

Lat by Obs 65°08' Long by Comps 177°05' — Commences thick weather with fresh S S E winds at one kept off N N E under double reef fore and main topsails started water barrel of Beef one of Pork and a Pipe of Bread middle part layed by the wind on the E tack at eleven A M kept off N N E again

Remarks Saturday June 21st

Lat by Obs 63°00' Long by Chron 172°40' — Commences cloudy with fresh S S W winds under double reef topsails steering N N E middle part lying with the main topsail aback latter part foggy lit up at eleven kept off N at 4 past raised the land Cape Tchukotski bearing N W by compass hauled up N N W made all sail but main topgallantsail

Remarks Saturday June 22

Lat by Obs 64°30' Long Chron 172°30' — Commences smoky with strong W S W winds steering N W in towards the land St Lawrence Island in site at five kept off N E spoke the ship James Capt Cornell N Bedford 23 month out no bowhead no sperm got three barrels of Beef from them five other Ships in site at eight P M about a dozen canoes came off from the shore with from ten to fifteen natives in each canoe middle part lite air and varyable latter part got up the larboard cable got the bow anchor on the bow bent the cable

Remarks Sunday June 23

Lat by Obs 64°44' Long by Compass — This day is clear weather and very warm winds lite and variable and calms six ships in site in 10 fathoms of water at one P M lowered down the larboard boat went in shore to look for whales the bow boat went on board Ship Gen Scott Capt Davis of London 22 months out 2200 bbls they had a gang on shore getting off water middle and latter part lite airs and calms sun sets at eleven at night

Remarks Monday June 24th

Lat by Obs 64°48' Long Chron 170°25' — Fair weather with lite airs and varyable working to the eastward six ships in site

# Remarks off Kings Island June 25th 1850

Tuesday June 25th

This day is clear with lite S W winds on the larboard tack at one at night raised a Bowhead Whale lowered three boats without success at four lowered again saw several got one to the bow boat took him along side commenced cutting Kings Island bearing E

Remarks Wednesday June 26th

Commences clear with fresh E winds on the larboard tack finished cutting lowered several times for whales without success middle part a fresh gale and squally took in sail to close reef maintopsail commenced boiling latter part more moderate tacked several times made double reef topsails at seven lowered for whales no success

Remarks Thursday June 27th

Lat by Obs 65°42 Fore part lite northerly winds saw many bowhead whales going quick at three lowered two boats struck one to the bow boat killed him and cut the flukes off then she sunk and lost her four ships in site middle part calm latter part lite S winds tacked twice boiling five sails in site at 4 past seven spoke Ship Luminary Capt. Norton of Warren 5 whales this season boiling

Remarks Friday June 28th

Lat by Account 65°20
Long Chron 167°41 Commences fair weather with strong southerly winds kept off N W at two P.M. raised a bowhead whale lowered three boats pursued without success the whale going quick N W middle and latter parts strong S winds steering S finished boiling at 7 started a barrel of Beef one of Pork and a cask of Flour 5 bbls ?

Remarks Saturday June 29th

Commences clear with strong E winds on the eastern tack Kings Isle bearing S tacked at six middle and latter part on the starboard tack latter part stowed down oil in aft between decks

Remarks Sunday June 30th

Commences clear with strong northerly winds on the eastern finished stowing down middle part on the western tack at seven A.M. spoke the ship Corsair Captain Cole of N. B. six whales this season we went in shore the South side of Cape East lowered our boats went inshore to look for whales four ships in company

# Remarks in Berings Straits July 1st 1850

## Monday July 1st

Lat by Obs 66.17 N Commences fair weather with fresh N winds fore part on the eastern tack at five P.M. spoke Ship Hutisoff Capt. Slocum four whales this season middle part half on ark tack latter part running off to the southward seventeen Ships in site saw a Bowhead whale lowered persued with no success the whale going quick to W.N.W

## Remarks Tuesday July 2nd

Lat by Compu 66.30 Commences smoky with fresh S.E winds at one P.M lowered for a whale with no success at three hauled up S.W in shore run in to a bite in the Land saw a whale in to the Ice lowered went in middle calm latter part lowered went in the Ice to look for whales no success Ship Hutisoff in company

## Remarks Wednesday July 3d

Lat by Compu 67. Commences cloudy with showers of rain wind lite from S.E we beat out round a point of Ice at six P.M spoke the Ship Superior of New London 11 whales this season at nine spoke Barque Covington Capt. Sewall of warren 7 whales middle part steering N.W latter part saw several whales going quick lowered and persued without success caught a Walrus took him on board started a barrel of Beef, between 20 and 30 Ships in site

## Remarks Thursday July 4th

Lat by Compu 67.10
Long 170 Commences smoky with lite easterly winds saw several whales going quick at six P.M lowered and persued without success at nine lowered one boat no success middle and latter parts foggy at eleven cleared up lowered for whales no success

## Remarks Friday July 5th

Lat by Compu 67.36
Long Compu Commences clear with lite easterly winds many whales in site lowered four boats got one to the Waist boat took him along side at nine commenced cutting got supper at eleven At Eight finished cutting past two all winds below but enough to tend the works commenced boiling called the watch at seven latter part calm four boats down in persuit of whales got one to the Bow boat took him along side at twelve about 25 ships in site most of them taking whales cutting and boiling Land in site bearing

2

# Remarks in the Icy Sea July 6th 1850

## Saturday July 6th

Lat by Compu 67..25 N Commences with lite air and fog squalls fore part cut in the whale and boiling middle part clear weather cleared up the decks on the eastern tack latter part larboard boat lowered got fast to a whale killed him took him along side at 1/2 past eleven

1 Whale

## Sunday July 7th

Lat by Obs 67..20 Commences foggy with fresh breezes from E S E the watch employed boiling at four Bells commenced cutting in the whale finished at nine spoke Barque Washington Capt. Corwin of Greenport three whales this season latter part ...ly one watch below about 20 Ships in site started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

## Remarks Monday July 8th

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from E

Lat by Obs 67..57 N on the N tack at three lowered the waist boat at four the larboard and bow in persuit of whales no success about 30

Long by ...

Ships in site middle part strong winds and fog squalls took in jib and mizen topsails latter part foggy all hand employed boiling coopering and breaking out aft between decks to stow down at eleven A M spoke Ship America Capt. Adams nine whales this season Captain took wonton board got four barrels of Beef and two of Flour of him

## Remarks Tuesday July 9th

Commences foggy with lite winds from E at three Bells

Lat by Obs 68..10 N put the Ship on S tack all hand employed boiling and finished stowing down aft between decks middle part lite easterly winds and fog squalls on S tack latter part fresh S S E winds heading S W Land in site the watch employed boiling

## Remarks Wednesday July 10th

Lat by Compu 67..40 This day is fair weather with strong S E winds half on each tack boiling latter part all hands employed breaking out forward between decks and stowing down oil about 25 Ships in site and several fields of Ice

# Remarks on the Icy Sea July the 11th 1850

## Thursday July 11th

This day is fair weather with lite easterly winds fore part on N tack finished boiling again middle part on S tack all hands employed stowing down oil lowered twice for whales no success Land in site and several small fields of Ice and many ships spoke the Lydia of Fairhaven

## Remarks Friday July 12th

This day is clear weather with lite easterly winds on half on each tack fore part finished stowing down at five & th the waist boat lowered for whales no success at eight lowered three boats at ten eleven lowered again got one to the waist boat scattering ice all around us, many Ships and Land in site

## Remarks Saturday July 13th

Lat by Obs 67" 40 Commences fair weather with lite S E winds took the whale along side ½ past one PM commenced cutting at three finished at nine middle part the employed cleared away the head and commenced boiling on the E tack latter part boiling on S tack one watch below ten Ships in site setting up short casks

## Remarks Sunday July 14th

Lat by Obs 67" 17 Commences smoky with easterly winds tacked twice among the ice middle and latter parts on S tack lite air from E and calms several ships in site started a barrel of Beef

## Remarks Monday July 15th

Lat by Compu 67" 15 Commences smoky with lite airs and calms seven sails in site middle and latter part calm and thick fog finish'd boiling at ten at MD latter part the watch coopering oil

## Remarks Tuesday July 16th

Lat by Obs 67" 20' Commences foggy and calm employed coopering oil latter part fair weather all employed stowing down in the blubber room Land in site 14 Ships several fields of Ice nearly covered with walruses

# Ship Good Return in Icy Sea July 17th 1851

## Wednesday July 17th

Lat by Obs 67.20 Commences fair weather with lite S E winds on the S tack finished stowing down stood in to about ten miles of the Land a large body of Ice in shore middle and latter parts on the eastern tack spoke Ship Marquetet Scott Captain Succ two whales this season

## Remarks Thursday July 18th

Lat by Obs 67.40 Commences smoky with strong S E winds on the eastern tack at two P M spoke Ship Kutusoff Capt. Stevens six whales this season at six spoke Ship Isaac Hicks Capt. Rice of N London eleven whales this season middle and latter parts on the S W tack eight Ships in site started a Cask of Molasses and a barrel of Pork took the Foretopgallent yard down from the main sent it up forward

## Remarks Friday July 19th

Lat by Obs. 67.02 Commences fair weather with lite S E winds on the S tack fore part sent up Main and Mizen Topgallent Yards and bent the main and mizen topgallent sails latter part the watch cleaned Ship eight sails in site several fields of Ice tacked at twelve Land about ten miles off

## Remarks Saturday July 20th

Commences smoky with strong E S E winds fore part on the E tack off shore middle part foggy at ten tacked in shore at nine A M saw whales lowered four boats in pursuit without success several ships in site land about 20 miles off bearing from S E to N and several small fields of Ice started a barrel of Beef

## Remarks Sunday July 21st

Lat by Obs 67.15 Commences with a moderate gale and smoky took in to double reefed topsails tacked twice middle part more moderate at ten at night saw a whale lowered one boat without success at two saw another lowered one boat no success latter part foggy lying aback at eleven cleared up

## Remarks Monday July 22

Lat by Obs 67.05 Commences with lite airs and calms nine sails in site on the N E tack several fields of Ice in site at three P M the Ship run against a cake of Ice and rocked off some sheathing on the starboard bow, by the man at the wheel missunder-stood Captain Cools orders middle part half on each tack with strong S E winds under double reefed topsails latter part tacked twice

Remarks on board Ship Good Return in Icy Sea

Tuesday July 23d 1850

Lat by Obs 67.10N — Commences smoky with strong S E winds at two P.M. raised a Bowhead whale lowered larbord waist and bow boats struck him to the larbord boat killed him and took him along side at five put on the small flukechain then put on the finchain and hooked on then undertook to wair round to cut to the leeward broke the flukechain luffed to put on the old flukechain wore round cut in head throat and lips wore back again and finished at two at night latter part rugged with with strong winds on the eastern tack commenced boiling our watch below seven sails in site

Remarks Wednesday July 24th

Lat by Compu 67.20 — Commences with strong S E winds on the S tack stood in to a field of ice tacked at three at five took in to double reef topsail at ten moderated wored ship weather foggy latter part winds lite hauled S put the ship on the S tack made all sail but the mainsail the watch employed boiling and setting up shook six ships in site

Remarks Thursday July 25th

Lat by Obs 66.46N — This day is thick weather with lite airs and variable all drawing sail set Homeward bound the watch employed boiling and setting up shooks [illegible]

Remarks Friday July 26th

Commences foggy with lite E N E winds steering S E at five P.M. spoke Ship Gratitude Capt. Willcox 20 months out 1600 bbls six whales this season finished boiling at six middle part rainy heading S S E latter part foggy squalls and rain showers at eleven spoke ships Saritoga Capt Hardin 2 whales this season and Cambria Capt Hardin 7 whales this season 2700 bbls all several ships in site

# Remarks in the Icy Sea Homeward bound

## Saturday July 27th 1850

Commences foggy with showers of rain gamming with Ships Saritoga and Cam~~b~~bria got three bbls. of Pork one of Beef from the Saritoga and took on board Isaac Hunter as a passenger to the Sandwich Islands middle part on the eastern tack strong SE winds latter part fair weather half on each tack all employed stowing down in the blubber room, several sails in site started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

## Sunday July 28th

Commences cloudy with showers wind fresh from SE on the western tack finished stowing down middle and latter part others twice wind lite Capt. Baker came on board from Ship Caspia three whales this season ~~seven whales this season~~ seven Ships in site Cape East bearing SE about 30 miles

## Remarks Monday July 29th

Commences smoky with lite air and calm middle part fresh SE winds on the S tack latter part foggy and rainy stood in to about ten miles of the land and tacked at eight at low the wind hauled NE tacked heading ESE

## Remarks Tuesday July 30th

Commences foggy with showers of rain at four PM saw Cape East about five miles off bearing E b S tacked stood off the wind died away calm at seven we let go our Bedg anchor in 20 fathoms of water payed out 40 fathoms cable clewed up the sails let them hang middle part calms lite winds and variable a boat went on board the ship Robin Hood of Mistic 10 whales this season several ships laying at anchor at five AM we took our Anchor and made all sail for the Sandwitch Islands wind fresh from W Course ESE. sent up fore topmast studentsail booms sent and set a foretopmaststudentsail at ten AM spoke the Ship New England Capt. Willeson N. London takeing her last whale

Remarks July 31st 1850. Homeward bound

Wednesday July 31st in Berrings Straits

Lat by Obs 65.40 N Commences cloudy with showers of rain winds lite and flawy middle and latter parts calm nine Ships in site Cape East bearing N W Course S

Remarks Thursday August 1st

Commences smoky with lite air and variable stearing S at three P.M. saw several Bowhead whales lowered and pursued without success middle part calm with a strong Northerly current we let go our Kedg anchor in 23 fathoms of water clewed down our sails let them hang Land ten miles off ~~latter part la~~tter part calm lowered three boats went in shore cruising for whales no success

Remarks Friday August 2d

This day is clear and calm fore part hove up the anchor and let it go again latter part lowered all our boats went in pursuit of whales many whales in site could not get fast, found a ded whale took him to the Ship

Remarks Saturday August 3d

At two P.M. commenced cutting at anchor commenced boiling at three middle part finished cutting and set the waste latter part calm one watch below four Ships in site at anchor plenty of whales in site started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return August 4th 1850

## Sunday August 4th

Lat by Compass 64..00 Commences fair weather with lite winds at 1/2 past twelve P.M. we hove up our Anchor and made all sail steered E middle and latter parts winds lite and variable passed the St Lawrence Bay the watch employed boiling seven Ships in site saw many Bowhead Whales as we have got oil enough to stow off between Decks we did not lower

## Monday August 5th

Lat by Obs 64..56 Commences fair weather with fresh S winds on the E tack finished boiling at four P.M. put the deck Pot over board and broke up the Arches middle part heading S E by compass latter part S.E. winds wind at N.W set the topmast studding sail the watch employed coopering oil and finished stowing in the fore hole

## Remarks Tuesday August 6th

Lat by Obs 62..53
168..54 Commences cloudy with strong S winds steering S E b S the watch stowing down oil in the main hole blubber room at seven P.M. raised land St Lawrence Island a head hauled up & went round the E side of it at 2 AM at night kept off S E latter part lite N W winds steering S the watch stowed down three pipes of oil in the after hole and that is all we can get below our decks except one Tier across the fore hole left for water and Provisions

## Remarks Wednesday August 7th

Lat by Obs 61..46
Long by Chron 169..08 This day is fair weather and lite winds from S S W heading S E at four P.M. hove our Tryworks overboard latter part the watch employed cleaning Ship

## Remarks Thursday August 8th

Lat by Compass 61..20 Commences cloudy with lite S winds on the starbord tack middle part on the starbord tack latter part showery winds lite hauled N E Course S

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return August 9th 1850

Friday August 9th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 59" 24 N | Commences foggy with lite N E winds set the topmast |
| Long Chron | 169" 56 W. | studentsails at four wind halled N bent and set another topmast studentsail middle part fresh N W winds stearing S latter part much the same bent and set the main topgallent studentsail |

Remarks Saturday August 10th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 57 45 | Commences with lite N winds all drawing sail set stearing |
| Long Chron | 170" 15 | S S E middle part halled S W latter part much the same took the whaiding craft out the boats stowed it away |

Remarks Sunday August 11th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 56" 52 | Commences cloudy with lite air from S S W heading |
| Long Chron | 169 00 | S E at five P M saw land St Pauls Island bearing S 20 miles middle and latter parts thick weather with lite air from S S W heading S S b E |

Remarks Monday August 12th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Compas | 56" 35 | Commences cloudy with strong S S E winds on the |
| Long Do | 170" 20 | easter tack middle part on the Larbord tack at five A M it blowed on a fresh gale took in to double reef topsails latter part much the same heading S S W at seven A M the Island St George bearing N 15 miles |

Remarks Tuesday August 13th

Commences raining with a strong E S E winds on the

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Compass | 5 30 | S tack under double reef topsails and courses, at fire |
| Long Chron | 169" 40 | at five P M it moderatted halled S S W put her on the eastern tack at ten shook the reefs out latter part cloudy winds fresh from S S W under all sail started a Cask of of Bread a barrel of Pork a Barrel of Flour |

Remarks Wednesday August 14th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 54" 28 | Commences cloudy with fresh S W winds stearing S E b E |
| Long by Chron | 167" 55 | all drawing sails set middle part more morderate with fog squalls latter part smoky wind lite S W |

# Remarks off Fox Islands August 15th 1850

## Thursday August 15th

Lat by Compass 54.26 Long Do 166.40W — Commences smoky with lite S winds stearing E S E the watch employed cleaning the whalebone at four P.M. took in the larboard boat put the bow boat on the larbord cranes took in the bow crane bearers and bernard Davey middle part lite air from S E on the E tack latter part lite E winds tacked twice Land in site bearing from E to S E

## Remarks Friday August 16th

Lat by Compass 54.25 Long Chron 164.52 — Commences dark cloudy weather with lite E S E winds half on each tack middle part thick and rainy wind hauled N from eight to twelve heading from N to N W tacked heding E b N latter part rainy winds fresh from N b W at noon raised Land ahead six miles off Oonemak Isle.

## Remarks Saturday August 17th

Lat by Compass 52.20 — Commences rainy with fog squalls stearing S E down the W end of Oonemak Island at two P.M. got abrest the S W Cape raised a small Island bearing S S E by Compass eight miles off steared E S E 15 miles then kept off S E all sail set latter part stearing S S E wind N W started a barrel of Pork unbent the jib bent another

## Remarks Sunday August 18th

Lat by Compass 50 — This day is cloudy with strong N W winds stearing S S E all sail set studentsails ~~at~~ alow and aloft

## Remarks Monday August 19th

Lat by Obs 47.58 Long Chron 162.48 — This day is cloudy with strong S W stearing S E b S the watch employed notting yarns for spunyarn P.M. middle part strong S S W winds heading S E b E latter part lite variable winds and squalls tacked twice the watch employed Scraping Whalebone ?

Tuesday August 20th Lat by Obs 46.29 Long by Chron 161.40

## Remarks Tuesday August 21st

Lat by Obs 45.29 Long Chron 160 — Commences cloudy with lite S winds on the E tack middle part strong at four A.M. hauled W set topmaststudentsail at seven set topgallentstudentsail at ten set the lower latter part the watch employed scraping whalebone Course S E

# Ship Good Return Homeward bound August 22d 1850

## Thursday August 22d

Lat by Obs 43"11N | Long Chron 157"29W

Commences with strong W winds all drawing sail set steering S E b S middle much the same latter part more moderate finished scraping whalebone unbent the Staysail bent another

## Remarks Friday August 23d

Lat by Obs 41" 28 | Long Chron 157 57 | Course S E

Commences fair weather with fresh W S W middle much the same latter part more moderate wind S S W the watch employed making forestranded rope out of towline and made New fore Royal rigging and a Staysail pennant took down the cabin stove

## Remarks Saturday August 24th

Lat by Obs 40" 13 | Long Chron 157"19

Commences fair weather with fresh S S W winds heading S E middle much the same latter part the watch wet hold winds lite varyable and squally started a cask of Molasses one of Bread sent up Main Royal Mast and bent Main Royal and set it up and set it

## Remarks Sunday August 25th

Lat by Obs 38"42 | Long Chron 157"23 | Course S S E

Commences with lite S W wind middle part S W latter part lite S W winds all drawing sails set

## Remarks Monday August 26th

Lat by Obs 37"30 | Long Compa 156"15 | Course S S E

Commences with lite winds steering S S E middle part winy winds much the same latter part lite variable winds the watch employed repairing an old main topsail started a barrel of Bref one of Pork

## Remarks Tuesday August 27th

Lat by Obs 36"05 | Long Compa 155"50 | Course S S E

Commences with clear with lite winds the watch finished repairing maintopsail middle part winds and weather much the latter part lite S S W winds on S E tack sent down Main topgallent sail lengthened it 18 inches made it one breadth of canvass wider took in lower studentsail boom and spliced it out 6 feet

1850

# Remarks towards the Hawaiian Islands August 28th

## Wednesday August 28th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | [illegible] | Commences fair weather with lite S W winds fore part finished |
| Long Chron | 155.38 W | maintopgallant sail and bent it middle part fresh W winds |
| Course | [illegible] E | latter part winds lite from S W the watch employed repaired |
| | | an old fore topsail set up jib stay |

## Remarks Thursday August 29th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 35"50 | Commences fair weather with lite S W winds unbent fore and |
| Long Chron | 154.30 | main Topsails bent others middle part lite winds varaging |
| | | from S W to S latter part much the same repaired an old |
| | | foresail all day on the starboard tack started a barrel of Pork |

## Remarks Friday August 30th

Commences clear weather with lite S winds steering by the wind on the eastern tack going about two nots the watch on deck variously employed fitting rigging and cleaning ship out-side

X

Drowned at Sea at three P. M. John Briggs of Dartmouth Massachusetts and John Benson of Munro Michigan, they was on a stage on the starbord waist cleaning ship a sea broke up on the stage parted one of the lashings they both fell overboard and neither of them could swim three oars was hove overboard within a few feet of them they appeared not to take any notice of them a boat was lowered immediately before it could get to them they sunk to rise no more, a few minutes before they fell they was told both by the Captain and second mate to hold on to a rope so they should not fall overboard

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 33.30 N | At five P M unbent the foresail bent an old one middle and |
| Long Chron | 154.40 W | latter part winds lite and variable tacked tacked twice |

## Remarks Saturday August 31st

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 33.06 | This day is clear weather with lite winds from S tacked several |
| Long Chron | 154.47 | times fore part the watch employed fitting rigging and making |
| Long by Lunar | 154.48 | ropes laying them up out of towline, latter part wet hole |

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Sunday September 1st 1850

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs 31.20 | | This day is cloudy with fresh S E b E winds heading S b W |
| Long Chron 155.02 W | | all sail set fore part painted the harricane house inside |

Remarks Monday September 2d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 29.58 | Commences cloudy with strong E b E winds stearing by the |
| Long Chron | 156.15 | wind on the S tack the watch employed fitting rigging middle and latter parts much the same started a barrel of Pork |

Remarks Tuesday Sept 3d

Commences cloudy with fresh breezes from S E b E heading

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 28.51 | S b W middle and latter parts lite winds from E b S |
| Long Chron | 157.25 | stearing by the wind the watch employed fitting rigging set up the head stays and painted the mainmast |

Remarks Wednesday Sept 4th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 27.18 | This day is hazy with fresh breezes from E b S heading |
| Long Chron | 156.94 | S b E the watch employed fitting rigging sent up fore Royal mast |

Remarks Thursday Sept 5th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 25.34 | Commences cloudy with strong E winds at four P M |
| Long Chron | 150.31 | had a squall from S E the wind was lite til seven middle and latter parts fresh E winds heading S by E the watch fitting rigging |

Remarks Friday Sept 6th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 23.46 | This day is cloudy with fresh E winds heading S S E the watch |
| Long Chron | 156.27 | fitting and laying rigging latter part cooper setting up shooks for water casks started a barrel of Beef |

Remarks Saturday Sept 7th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 22.22 | Commences fair weather with lite E winds stearing S S E |
| Long Chron | 156.36 | middle part several squalls with showers of rain latter part cloudy with fresh E winds stearing S b E by compass set hole |

Remarks Sunday Sept 8th

Commences cloudy with lite E winds stearing S S E at four P M raised Land the Island of Maui bearing S b E distance about 60 miles got up the cables shackled them middle part heading S S E at five A M saw the passage between Maui and Molakai kept off for it got

Civil Account the Anchors off the bows, At one P M Captain Cook went on shore we worked the Ship up to the Anchorage came to an Anchor at five P M in 14 fathoms of water

Remarks at Lahaina Maui September 9th 1850

Monday Sept 9th

Fair weather winds lite and variable one watch on liberty the other got a raft of casks on shore for water cleaned Ship commenced painting out side took a barrel of Tar from the shore

Remarks Tuesday Sept 10

This day is fair weather one watch on liberty got a raft of water on board blacked the [illegible] [illegible] land side

Remarks Wednesday Sept 11th

fine weather one watch on liberty the other employed painting broke out some sperm oil for sale solds and delivered three old whaleboats one been used a year for 70 dollars

Remarks Thursday Sept 12th

Fair weather with lite variable winds one watch on liberty the other employed painting got a raf of casks on shore for water and delivered 546 gallons of Sperm oil on board the Schooner boilew at 120 cts per gallon body oil discharged John McCarty to the Hospitle and discharged two Kannackas Jno & Jones, Seasoners.

Remarks Friday Sept 13th

Fair weather one watch on liberty took a raft of water on board and took 40 barrels of Salt Provisions from the Barque Cavilier 18 bbls of Beef 22 of Pork discharged Charles Martin

Remarks Saturday Sept 14th

Fair weather with one watch on liberty the other got a small raft of water and delivered 456 gallons of Poler oil on board the Schooner Gazell at 47½ cts per gallon discharged Immanuel seasoner and sent hole

Remarks Sunday Sept 15th

Clear weather with lite airs and variable one watch on liberty

Remarks Monday Sept 16th

Fair weather with lite air and variable one watch on liberty the other took 2 bbls Irish Potatoes on board got three water casks on shore for water

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return at Sahina

## Tuesday September 17th 1850

Clear weather with lite air and variable took on board three casks of water and ten barrel of Irish Potatoes sent on shore a barrel of Pork and exchanged for Salmon got 2 barrels of Cole stowed down six Pipes of water cleared up the Deck ready for Sea, Council Discharged John Wilson Sick with the colic our forward hands refused to take the Anchor unless we had more men or a promis from Capt Cook that they should have some recompence for going short handed if the Law would allow it There being thirteen forward besides the Cook twentyfour all together some time after nine oclock at night Miles Thacker and John Smith Deserted

## Remarks Wednesday Sept 18th

Commences clear with lite Land brees at five A M hove up our Anchor and got under way lying off and on Captain Cook went on shore to get some more men but did not get any there being twentytwo all together on board in the forenoon got the Anchors on the bows and Cables stowed down Captain came on board kept off for home with about 160 bbls of water 40 bbl of Sht Provisions 30 bbls of Irish Potatoes on board and 22 of us all

## Remarks Thursday Sept 19th

Sea Account — Commences fair wether with fresh trade winds heading
Lat by Obs 19.52 N — W S W between Rarai and Moutoi Islands one watch
Longt Chron 157.08 W — below at three P M kept off S S W set main Royal and topmast studentsail at four took in a boat kept one on the cranes middle part lite winds at four A M lite variable winds with showers of rain latter part fair weather with fresh winds from E b N steering S S E started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

1850

Ship Good Return Bound Home September 20th

Friday September 20th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 17.30 | This day is fair weather with lite E trades heading SSE |
| Long Compass | 157.40 | under all drawing sails the watch employed fitting rigging |

Remarks Saturday Sept. 21st

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 16.00 | Fair weather with fresh trades heading SSE fore part the |
| Long Chron | 157.58 | watch employed fitting rigging made new main brace pennant latter part wet hole |

Remarks Sunday Sept 22d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 14.12 | Commences fair weather with fresh NE winds steering S E b S |
| Long Chron | 158.08 | set topmast studentsail middle part squally with showers of rain wind hauled SE latter part fair weather |

Remarks Monday Sept 23d

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 12.51 | Commences fair weather with lite E winds heading SSE |
| Long Chron | 158.24 | middle part showry and squally latter part cloudy the watch employed fitting rigging |

Remarks Tuesday Sept 24th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 10.50 | This day is fair weather with fresh E b E winds steering |
| Long Chron | 157.55 | S E b S all drawing sails set the watch fitting and setting up rigging |

Remarks Wednesday Sept 25th

Commences fair weather with fresh E N E winds the watch fitting rigging middle part squally latter part raining with lite baffleing winds

Remarks Thursday Sept 26th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 8.38N | Commences calm with showrs of rain set up foretopmast backstays |
| Long Chron | 157.42 | middle parts lite southerly wind and squally one heading SE latter part fair weather winds lite SSW heading SE |

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return —

## Friday September 27th 1850

Lat by Obs 7.50 N
Long Chron 156.42 W

Commences fair weather with lite S winds steering by the wind on the E tack middle and latter parts wind lite from S S E heading S W the watch employ- fitting rigging

## Remarks Saturday 28th Sept

Lat by Obs 6.56
Long Chron 157

Commences clear weather with lite S E winds hauled E S E on S tack by the wind latter part squally with showers of rain the watch [illegible] started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

## Remarks Sunday Sept 29th

Lat by Obs 6.04
Long Chron 156.52

Commences fair weather with lite S E winds heading S S W middle part variable winds and weather and squally tacked Turle at rise All parted the foot rope to the foretopsail sent it down repaired and bent it again

## Remarks Monday Sept 30th

Lat by Obs 5.19 N
Long Chron 157.44

Commences hazy with fresh S E b S winds on the S W tack middle and latter parts winds lite the watch employed fitting rigging and making spunyarn

# Rounded Cape Horne October 1st 1850

## Tuesday October 1st

Lat by Obs 4.35 S. Commences fair weather with lite E S E wind heading
Long Chron 157.5 W S W middle part much the same latter part lite breeze
Long by Lunar 157.44 [illegible] the watch employed repairing sail put one cloth in the [illegible] studdingsail unbent the Mainsail middle stitched and [illegible] part of it

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 2d

Lat by Obs 4.04 Commences with lite lite air from S and E tack middle
Long by Chron 158.30 part showery wind varying from S to E N S tack hauled the maintopsail aback at twelve braced forward again at daylight latter part fresh E S E wind the watch employed repairing the mainsail heading S W

## Remarks Thursday Oct 3d

Lat by Obs 2.09 This day is fair weather with fresh E S E winds heading
Long Chron 160.29 S fore part finished repairing the mainsail and bent it latter part the watch repairing a foresail

## Remarks Friday Oct 4th

Lat by Obs [illegible] This day is fair weather with fresh trades from E S E
Long Chron 161.1 heading S the watch employed repairing sails unbent the Spanker and ripped it up for patches

## Remarks Saturday Oct 5th

Lat by Obs 2.08 S This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from
Long Chron 161 16 E S E heading S S E fore part the watch repairing sail latter part [illegible]

## Remarks Sunday Oct 6th

Lat by Obs 1.07 S Clear weather with fresh trades from E S E heading
Long Chron 161.38 S S E fore part the watch repairing sails

Remarks on board Ship Good Return—
Monday October 7th 1850

Lat by Obs 6.18 S Commences fair weather with fresh trades from
Long Chron 162.15 W E b S steering S middle part much the same
latter part strong winds from E b E set topmast—
—studdentsail got out some whalebone drying it

Remarks Tuesday Oct 8th

Lat by Obs 8.40 S Commences fair weather with strong E b E winds
Long Chron 162.13 W the watch employed stowing away bone and fitted
a new foretopsail runner middle part squally with
Course S b E showers of rain clewd down the lite sails several times
at four P.M. the foretopgallantsail ripped from
head to foot through the middle & ½ across the head unbent it

Remarks Wednesday Oct 9th

Commences cloudy and squally at two P.M.
Lat by Obs 10.32 S double reefed the foretopsail at five shook them
Long by Chron 162.50 out again rove a new foretopsail reef tackles middle
part strong E b E winds steering S b W ½ W
latter part more moderate made all drawing sails
steering S b E the watch employed repairing foretop—
—gallantsail started a barrel of Prof mess Pork

Remarks Thursday Oct 10th

Lat by Obs 12.17 S This day is fair weather with lite E S E winds fore
Long Chron 163.53 W part finished repairing foretopgallantsail and bent
it latter part repairing Flying jib and drying
whalebone heading S

Remarks Friday Oct 11th

Lat by Obs 14.00 S This day is fair weather with fresh S E b E winds
Long Chron 164.05 W heading S b W the watch employed drying drying
Long Lunar 163.44 whalebone and repairing sails bent the Flying jib
heading S b W

# Toward Cape Horne October 12th 1850

## Saturday October 12th

Lat by Obs 18.28S
Long Chron 166.39W

This day is fair weather with fresh breezes from SE heading S S W fore part the watch repairing a foretopsail latter part ...

## Remarks Sunday Oct 13th

Lat by Obs 16.38
Long Chron 166.57
Long Lunar 166.47

Commences cloudy with fresh SE & S winds at three took in the top gallentsails and flying at four wore ship and set up the larbord maintopmast backstays wore back again middle part a moderate gale at nine double reefed the foretopsail one in the mizen latter part more moderate made all sail heading S S W & S

## Remarks Monday Oct 14th

Lat by Obs
Long Chron 168.10

This day is hazy at strong winds from S E & S heading S W & S middle part took in the lite sails latter part set them again finished repairing the foretopsail

## Remarks Tuesday Oct 15th

Lat by Obs 19.51
Long Chron 168.34

This day is fair weather with strong S E winds heading S S W unbent the studentsails that was set for staysails sent down foretopgallentstudentsail booms for Royal Mast Main Royal Yardsail Mast and unrove the rigging

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 16th

Lat by Obs 21.55
Long Chron 168.30

These 24 hours hazy with strong S E & E winds heading S & W made some hauserlayed rope out of Towline fore reef tackles and Main topsail Brace and made some tarpolins for the hatches

## Thursday October 17th

Lat by Obs 24.00
Long Chron 170.10

This day is fair weather with strong S E & E winds heading S & W at nine at night took in fore & mizen topgallentsails set them again at three latter part drying whalebone

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday October 18th 1850

Lat by Ob's 26.00 S This day is fair weather with fresh breeses from
Long Chron 170.36 W E S E heading S all sail the watch employed
" fitting rigging and making ropes

## Saturday Oct 19th

Lat by obs 27.14 This day is fair weather with lite E winds heading S S E
Long Chron 170.51 latter part wet hole started a barrel of Pork one of Beef
the beef being quite to strong for the pallet hove it
overboard started another

## Remarks Sunday Oct 20th

Lat by Ob's 23.10 S Commences clear weather with lite E winds at twelve
Long Chron 170.08 at night halled N & E set topmast and topgallant
- Studentsails latter part fresh breeses from N
Course S E

## Remarks Monday Oct 21st

Lat by Ob's 29.45 S Commences cloudy with fresh N winds at four
Long Chron 167.58 P.M. beat and set lower studentsail middle part
rainy and squally at three at night took a squall
from S W took in to double reef topsails
latter part a young gale from S S W steering E S E

## Remarks Tuesday Oct 22d

Lat by Ob's 30.21 Commences fair weather with strong S S W winds
Long Chron 166.29 at three shook the reefs out at four set the
topgallantsails and flying jib middle part more
Course E S E morderate latter part calm latter part sent down
the Mizen topsail and middle stiched it

## Remarks Wednesday Oct 23d

Lat by Obs 30.49 Commences clear and calm with a heavy swell
Long Chron 166.40 from S W finished repairing mizen topsail and bent
it two at night a lite air sprung up from N W latter
part lite W winds all sail set

# Homeward bound October 24th 18[illegible]

Thursday October 24th

Lat by Obs 32.0[illegible] This day is fair weather with lite winds ranging from
Long Chron [illegible] S [illegible] to [illegible] W all sail set the watch employed making
Course [illegible] blockstrops and spunyarn

Remarks Friday Oct [illegible]

Lat by Obs 32.10 Commences with lite [illegible] wind heading [illegible] E middle part calm
Long Chron [illegible] latter part lite E S E wind tacked at ten the watch making
blockstrops and spunyarn

Remarks Saturday Oct 26th

Lat by Obs 33.37 S Commences fair weather [illegible] lite E winds heading S
Long Chron 163.07 W middle part showery the wind hauled N E set the studdingsail
alow and aloft latter part set [illegible] and started a barrel
of Pork

Remarks Sunday Oct 27th

Lat by Obs 35.[illegible]3 Commences fair weather with lite N winds steering [illegible]
Long Chron 164.10 middle and latter parts much the same

Remarks Monday Oct 28th

Lat by Obs 36.36 This day is fair weather with with lite winds from N N W
Long Chron A[illegible] 162.28 under all sail steering S E fitted the bowsprit shrouds
Long Lunar 162.31 bent Maintopmast studdingsail sent up a boom and set it

Remarks Tuesday Oct 29th

Lat by Obs 38.40 Commences fair weather with fresh N W winds
Long Chron 159.45 middle part strong winds and cloudy latter part a
moderate gale took in lower and main topgallants studding
sails

Remarks Wednesday Oct 30th

Lat by Obs 37.43 S Commences cloudy with showers of rain winds strong from S W at
Long by Chron 157.37 [illegible] S W took in studdingsails and topgallantsails middle part rainy
Long by Lunar 157.28 with lite air from W N W latter part fresh from S W all drawing sail set

Remarks Thursday Oct 31st

Lat by Obs 41.06 This day is strong W winds middle part squally at two
Long Chron 154.39 at night took in to double reef topsails latter part a fresh
gale steering E [illegible] S

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return November 1st

## Friday November 1st 1850

Lat .. Obs 41 .. 08 S
Long Chron 152 .. 34 W

Commences with a heavy gale from W steering E by S under double reef fore and main Topsails at three P.M. it blew heavy and squally with a bad sea running called all hands took in Foresail and Foretopsail luffed the Ship to on the W tack then clost reefed the Main Topsail hoisted it in a few minutes it Split from the foot up to the clost reef band took it in then hauled down the topmastsaysail at [illegible] at night it moderated set the mizen topsail clost reefed at three set double reefed foretopsail kept of E b S set the foresail latter part fresh gale from W S W

## Remarks Saturday Nov 2nd

Lat by Obs 41 .. 44
Long Chron 141 .. 30
Course E by Compass

This day is cloudy with a fresh gale varying from W S W to W b N fore part unbent the maintopsail at four P.M. bent the best one and bent the main spencer set Maintopgallantsail shook the reefs out the foretopsail at eight A.M. unbent Foretopsail bent another unbent the topmast Staysail bent another

## Remarks Sunday Nov 3d

Lat by Obs 42 .. 27
Long Chron 145 .. 45
Course E

This day is cloudy with a moderate gale from W N W at four A.M. set flying jib fore and mizen topgallant sails and topgallantsails

## Remarks Monday Nov 4th

Lat by Obs 43 .. 07
Long by D R 142 .. 15
Course E

Commences cloudy with strong winds from N W all drawing sail set at ten at night took topmast studdentsail in at one took in topgallantsails flying jib reef fore and mizen topsail at six double reefed main latter part fresh gale from N

## Remarks Tuesday Nov 5th

Lat by Obs 43 .. 34
Long Chron 130 .. 30
Course E

Commences with strong gale from N N W steering E b S at six reefed the foresail and clost reefed the topsails middle part wind hauled W N W steering E at eleven shook one reef out Maintopsail at one shook one out the fore latter part steering E b N at nine set the reefed foresail

# Towards Cape Horne Homeward bound

Wednesday November 6th 184[illegible]

Lat by Obs 44.30 S — Commences smoky with a brisk gale from W N W under
Long by Chron 125.10 — double reef topsails middle part the same latter part more
Course E — moderate shook the reefs out set main topgallantsail
Started a barrel of Beef one of Pork and a cask of Bread

Remarks Thursday Nov 7th

Lat by Obs [illegible] S — This day is smoky with with a moderate gale from W [illegible] at
Long Chron 13[illegible] — seven P.M. took in main topmast studensail and sent the boom
Course E — down middle part took in fore and main topgallantsails and set
them latter part set a [illegible] fore topmast studensail

Remarks Friday Nov 8th

Lat by Obs 45.52 S — This day is fair weather with fresh winds from W at [illegible] all
Long Chron 127.43 — drawing sails set steering E middle a new foretopsail lift stay
Course E

Remarks Saturday Nov 9th

Lat by Obs 46.16 — This day commences fair weather with fresh N W [illegible] winds middle
Long Chron 125.10 — part moderate wind hauled [illegible] latter part cloudy the watch
Course E — employed making ropes started water and shocking water Casks

Remarks Sunday Nov 10th

Lat by Obs 46.55 — Commences cloudy with fresh [illegible] winds middle part
Long Chron 12[illegible] — cloudy took in to double reef topsails latter part made
Course E — all sail wind hauled [illegible] thick weather

Remarks Monday Nov 11th

Lat by D. R. 47.40 — Commences with a moderate gale from N W at six P M
Long D. R. 117.20 — took in to double reef topsails a strong gale and rainy at twelve
at night the wind hauled W [illegible] shook the reefs out the main
topsail latter part all sail but fore and mizen topgallantsails
at eleven A.M. took in main topgallantsail reefed the mizen
topsail

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Tuesday November 12th 1850

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 45" 30 S |
| Long Chron | 113" 44 |
| Course | E |

Commences thick and rainy with a fresh gale from N W at two P M double reefed the topsails at six taken in the mainsail at nine hauled N & W took the reefs out the maintopsail latter part fine weather set studding sails alow and aloft

## Remarks Wednesday Nov 13th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 44" 13 |
| Long Chron | 111" 11 |

Commences fair weather with light winds from W & N all sail set middle part fresh breezes from W took in the studdingsails & foretopgallantsail latter part a fresh gale took in to double reefed topsails

## Remarks Thursday Nov 14th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 49" 30 |
| Long by Chron | 106" 50 |
| Course | E |

Commences hazy and squally with a fresh gale from N W at five P M took in mizen topsail a heavy sea running at night shipped a sea on the starboard side, broke three of the waist stans and hauled the other out through the Deck broke a spare topmast and topsail yard and a try pot laying on the main hatch and stove one cask let us adrift about half of Bread and Water thing was attached to the spars between the fore and main hatches we cleared up the foretopsail hauled the Casks aft and lashed them up to the taffrail furled the foretopsail at half past ten the ship rolled down stove the boat on the larboard cranes broke the after Davy latter part moderated a little set foretopsail close reefed

## Remarks Friday Nov 15th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 50" 05 |
| Long Chron | 102" 00 |
| Course | E |

This day is a fresh gale from W S W fore part lay in the Boat fell five over the Cairns at four P M made single reefed topsails and set maintopgallant sail latter part the watch employed stowing spars and casks about the deck and lidding some casks that got loose between decks

## Remarks Saturday Nov 16th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 54" 15 |
| Long Chron | 98" 17 |
| Course | E ½ S |

This day is a fresh gale from W under single reef topsails and maintopgallantsail latter part set the fore topgallantsail Started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

# Ship Good Return near Cape Horn

## November 17th 1850

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 52.25 S |
| Long Chron | 93.21 W |
| Course | E by Compass |

Sunday Nov 17th This day is cloudy with a fresh gale from W under single reef topsails and fore and main topgallantsails

### Remarks Monday Nov 18th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 53.35 |
| Long Chron | 88.50 |
| Course | E |

Commences cloudy with showers of rain and squally at one P.M. took in the topgallantsails and mizen topsail double reefed the fore at nine at night set main topgallantsail took it in again at one at three double reefed the main topsail latter part fresh gale from W N W

### Remarks Tuesday Nov 19th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 54.31 |
| Long Chron | 84.40 |
| Course | E |

Commences cloudy with with a strong gale from W and squally at four P.M. took in fore and mizen topsails clewed down the maintopsail to close reef it tore one of the leach ropes off about two feet with the reef tackle then clewed it up and furled it scudding under the foresail with a heavy gale at nine at night it abated a little set the foretopsail double reefed at eleven close reefed it at four set the main double reefed at five set the mizen double reefed latter part more morderate at nine let one reef out the fore topsail part of the watch employed repairing an old maintopsail in the cabin

### Remarks Wednesday Nov 20th

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 55.28 |
| Long by Chron | 81.40 |
| Course | E |

Commences cloudy and showery with a morderate gale from W under double reefed maintopsail and mizen, single reefed fore at seven set maintopgallantsail middle part strong gale varying from W to S S W at eleven took in maintopgallantsail fore and mizen topsails double reefed the main at two set the fore topsail at four shook the reefs out the fore and main set the mizen latter part more morderate repairing maintopsail Remarks Thursday Nov 21st

| | |
|---|---|
| Lat by Compu | 56.20 |
| Long Chron | 77.16 |
| Course | E |

This day steady winds from W to W all drawing sails set finished repairing maintopsail at four P.M. unbent the other and bent it middle and latter parts showers of rain started a cask of Molasses

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return off Cape Horn

November 21st 1856

## Friday Nov 21st

Lat by Obs 57..18 S
Long Chron 72..18 W
Course E..S

Commences cloudy with showers of rain winds fresh from West middle part variable from S [illegible] W clear and squally set and took in the lite sails and set them again several times latter part strong W winds all drawing sails set

## Remarks Saturday Nov 22d

Lat by Compass 56..56
Long Chron 67..10 W
Course by Compass E.S.E

Commences smoky with strong winds from West at two P.M. took in flying jib and maintopgallantsail at five put one reef in the mizen topsail middle part rainy set flying jib and maintopgallantsail at two, latter part [illegible] at nine [illegible] took them in again at seven set the mainsail, started Beef & Pork

## Remarks Sunday Nov 24th

Lat by Compass 6..30
Long Do 63..40

Commences cloudy and showery with strong W winds middle part fair weather made all sail and hauled up latter part strong [illegible] at four sails in site at five spoke Ship Sturbcess Captain Gills of New Bedford 3½ months out 80 bbls of [illegible] Capt Gills came on board a few minutes latter [illegible] took in to double reef topsails on the E tack

## Remarks Monday Nov 25th

Lat by Obs 55..58
Long by 62..30

Commences cloudy with fresh gale from N W middle and latter parts winds [illegible] started [illegible] and put out a boat on the starboard cranes

## Remarks Monday Nov 26th

Lat by Obs 56..22
Long Chron 55..[illegible]

Commences thick weather with lite N.N.E winds on E tack middle part clear with lite [illegible] winds latter part fresh breezes all drawing sails set

## Remarks Tuesday Nov 27th

Lat by Obs 55..54
Long Chron 53..40

Commences cloudy with strong N W winds all drawing sails set on larbord tack middle part blew on to a fresh gale took in all but double reefed fore and maintopsail and foresail at five [illegible] the the iron band broke on the maintopsail that held the jib martingale and guys latter part rainy with a fresh gale from [illegible]

# Remarks off Falkland Islands November 28th 1850

## Thursday November 28th

Lat by Obs 54.37 S
Long Cronom 53.11 W
Course N E.

Commences thick weather with strong N W winds at seven P.M halled aback maintopsail lashed down the jib martaingale set it up the wind halled W at 8 made all sail at four wind halled W S W at six set topmast studding latter part clear weather with fresh W winds

## Remarks Friday Nov 29th

Lat by Obs 52.7
Long Cronom 50.02

Commences fair weather with fresh S W winds at four P.M unbent the Foresail and bent it up the other middle part much the same latter part cloudy took in the topgallant sails and flyingjib one reef in the mizen topsail

## Remarks Saturday Nov 30th

Lat by Obs 51.43
Long Compus 48.58

Commences cloudy with strong N W winds at five P.M set maintopgallantsail at six set flyingjib and foretopgallantsail middle part winds lite and foggy at times halled S foretopmast studdentsail sent up maintopgallantstuddingsail booms and set the sail latter parts fresh S E winds set starbord topmaststuddingsail and lower studdentsail steering N

## Sunday December 1st 1850

Lat by Obs 49.44
Long Cronom 48.01

Commences cloudy with fresh S E winds and showry middle part clear latter part fresh S S W shifted over the studding sails all drawing sail set fore part steering N latter N b E

## Remarks Monday Dec 2d

Lat by Obs 47.06
Long Cronom 46.04

Commences fair weather with fresh S W winds halled W middle part halled S squally latter part a fresh gale from S S W all drawing sails set studding sails alow and aloft a Brig in company steering N b E, started a barrel of Beef and one of Pork

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Tuesday December 3d 1848

Lat by Obs 44.46 S
Long Chron 44.03 W
Course N E

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. and squally all drawing sail set at five P.M. carryed away one of the maintopgallant studdingsail yards at six had a heavy squall with hail took in to double reefed fore topsail single reefed main middle and latter parts a strong gale and squally at seven A.M. set maintopgallantsail took it in again at eleven exchanged signals with a Hamburg Brig steering N.E.b.E. passed her at twelve

## Remarks Wednesday Dec 4th

Lat by Obs 42.17
Long Chron 42.02
Course N E

Commences cloudy and squally with a fresh gale from S W under double reefed fore topsail and single reefed main at six A.M. set the jib shook one reef out the fore topsail latter part wind W.S.W.

## Remarks Thursday Dec 5th

Lat by Obs 40.08
Long Chron 41.08
Course N.E.

Commences with a fresh gale from W.S.W. and squally middle part showery latter part fair weather made all sail sent down main and mizen topgallantsails cut up the mizen and put part of it on the main for sheathing the watch employed repairing Maintopgallant-sail

## Remarks Friday Dec 6th

Lat by Obs 38.35
Long Chron 38.05
Course N.b.E

Commences fair weather with fresh breezes from W.N.W. finished repairing maintopgallantsail and bent and set it middle and latter part lite and variable from W.S.W. to S.W. set the studingsails alow and aloft bent the Main Royal for a Mizentopgallantsail latter part the watch repairing the old foretopsail a Brig in site

## Remarks Saturday Dec 7th

Lat by Obs 37.00
Long Chron 37.17
Course N.E.

Commences fair weather with fresh S.W. winds finish repairing foretopsail middle and latter part fresh S.E. winds latter part wet hold and dryed some whalebone

# Towards New Bedford December 8th 1850

## Sunday December 8th

Lat by Obs 35.30 S / Long Chron 40.35 — Commences fair weather with fresh westerly winds latter part fresh from W all drawing sails set

## Remarks Monday Dec 9th

Lat by Obs 33.18 / Long Chron 40.35 / Course N N E — Commences cloudy with strong S winds in E tack at seven P.M took in the topgallantsails and flying jib middle part squally and rainy took in to double reefed fore and main topsails at ten at night the wind hauled S W latter part clear weather with strong S W wind made all sail: a heavy head beat sea on

## Remarks Tuesday Dec 10th

Lat by Obs 31.38 / Long Chron 39.39 / Course N N E — Commences cloudy with strong W S W winds and squally all drawing sails set at six P.M took in topmast studdingsail and set a smaller one had it set about two minutes it split entirely in two took it in middle part much the same latter part more moderate started a barrel of Beef one of Pork a cask of Bread

## Remarks Wednesday Dec 11th

Lat by Obs 30.57 / Long Chron 38.10 / Course N N E. — Commences fair weather with light winds middle and latter parts calm the watch employed fitting rigging latter part sent down fore topsail bent an old one set up the rig blacksmith at work at it

## Remarks Thursday Dec 12th

Lat by Obs 29.30 / Long Chron 38.05 / Course N N E — Commences fair weather with lite E winds middle part fresh with showers of rain latter part rainy with lite baffleing winds from E to S W

## Remarks Friday Dec 13th

Lat by Obs 27.10 / Long Chron 37.27 / Course N N E — Commences cloudy and showery with lite S E wind and a heavy head beat Sea middle part cloudy latter part fair weather with fresh S E winds all drawing sail set the watch fitting rigging and making spunyarn one sail in site

# Remarks onboard Ship Good Return

Saturday December 14th 1848

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 25.02 | Commences cloudy with fresh NE winds middle |
| Long Chron | 31.50 | and latter parts much the same the watch employed |
| Course | N.E | fitting rigging started a barrel of Beef one of Pork |

Sunday Dec 15th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 23.10 | Commences cloudy with fresh NE winds middle part |
| Long Compu | 32.40 | hauled E.b.N. lite latter part lite variable winds all around |
| | | the compass fore part set hole |

Remarks Monday Dec 16th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 22.57 | Commences cloudy with lite baffleing winds and |
| Long Chron | 32.41 | calms middle part much the same latter part fresh winds |
| | | from NEbE heading NbW the watch employed fitting |
| | | rigging commenced Rattlening the rigging |

Remarks Tuesday Dec 17th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 21.31 | Commences with lite winds from NEbE middle much the |
| Long Chron | 33.38 | same latter part NEbN winds and showery on the NW tack |
| | | the watch employed on the rigging |

Remarks Wednesday Dec 18th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 19.52 | Commences fair weather with fresh breeses from NEbE |
| Long Chron | 34.24 | heading NbW middle and latter parts much the |
| | | same the watch rattlening the rigging |

Remarks Thursday Dec 19th

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lat by Obs | 18.35 | This day is fair weather with lite winds from NEbE |
| Long Chron | 34.25 | steering by the winds on N tack the watch employed on |
| | | the rigging |

Toward New Bedford December 20th 1850

Friday 20th Commences fair weather with lite E.N.E winds middle

Lat Obs 17.20 and latter hard squally water fitting and taring rigging
Long Chron 34.57 latter part sent down Spanker gaft and fitting rigging
took in Spanker Boom it being rotten set it up at eleven
A.M wind hauled E tacked Ship all sail set :: a Barrel of Beef
to stung for the pickale hove overboard

Remarks Saturday Dec 21st

Lat by Obs 15.30 Commences cloudy with fresh N.E.E winds the watch
Long Chron 34.57 set up starbord foretopmastbackstays tacked ship at
two Bell put her on at tack, taring rigging middle and
latter part wind E heading S.E latter part took up
some whalebone Painted the Spanker gaft and
sent it up :: no sail in site :: started a barrel Beef

Remarks Sunday Dec 22

Lat by Obs 11.06 Commences fair weather with fresh E winds set
Long Chron 34.47 sale at four Bell latter part wind lite from E.N.E no
sail in site

Remarks Monday Dec 23d

Lat by Obs 12.35 Fair weather with lite easterly wind set tack
Long Chron 34.48 the watch employed taring down rigging set up
larbord foretopmast backstays turned in foretopgallant
backstays

Remarks Tuesday Dec 24th

Lat by Obs 11.03 This day is cloudy with fresh wind from E.b.S
Long Chron 34.30 the watch variously employed

Remarks Wednesday Dec 25th

Lat by Obs 9.18 Smoky weather with lite E winds the watch
Long Chron 34.30 employed drying and bundleing whalebone
one sail in site

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return off Pernambuco

## Thursday December 26th 1850

Lat by Obs 7..15 S
Long by Chron 34..15
Course N.E

This day is smoky with lite winds from E S E the watch employed drying and bundling Whalebone set the foretopmasts and topgal. studingsails

## Remarks Friday Dec 27th

Lat by Obs 4..48
Long Chron 34..45
Course N.E

Hazy weather with fresh S E winds fore part finished bundling Whalebone at seven P.M. set lower and maintopmast studingsails latter part hauled up the starbord cable and cleaned it started a barrel of Pork

## Remarks Saturday Dec 28th

Lat by Obs 2..10 S
Long Chron 35..02
Course N.E

Smoky with fresh S E winds all sail set forepart oiled one side run it down hauled up part of the other latter part oiled it run it down commenced Painting the Yards

## Remarks Sunday Dec 29th

Lat by Obs 0..10
Long Chron 35..22
Course N.E

Commences fair weather with fresh S E winds the watch painting yards at four P.M. wet hole at a past ten at night the wind hauled N E in a squall hauled back E S E at two set studingsail again latter part winds lite and cloudy weather

## Remarks Monday Dec 30th

Lat by Comp 2..00
Long Do 3..50

This day is lite easterly winds and cloudy latter part set up starbord brace guys heading at N W

## Remarks Tuesday Dec 31st

Lat by Obs 2..45
Long Chron 36..14
Course N W

Commences showery with lite E N E broke out water washed off with lye middle part calm and raining latter part showery with lite air from N E the watch employed scraping paint and oron rust

# Remarks towards New Bedford January 1st 1851

## Wednesday Jan 1st

Lat by Obs [illegible] | Commences cloudy with lite N E trade winds
Long Chron 37"46W | fore part [illegible] watch employed in [illegible] paints and [illegible]
Course N W by N | the [illegible] bolts and [illegible] blacked them latter part
Painting ship in side

## Remarks Thursday Jan 2

Lat by Obs. 4"48 | Commences fine weather with winds from N E the watch
Long | [illegible] painting the bulwarks in side and mizzen mast
middle part lite winds from N E latter part fresh and cloudy

## Remarks Friday Jan 3d

Lat by Obs 6"20N | This day is cloudy with fresh trade winds varying
Long Chron 40"30 | from N E to E N E at six P M set foretopmast
Course N W by W | studdingsail put on New mast coat on mainmast and pumps boats painted foreyard and foremast

## Remarks Saturday Jan 4th

Lat by Obs 8"21 | Commences cloudy with a fresh trade winds from
Long Chron 42" | E N E at four P M set maintopmast studdingsail middle
Course N W by W | part squally latter part hazy started water and painting
started a barrel of Beef one of Pork

## Remarks Sunday Jan 5th

Lat by Obs 10"22 | Commences cloudy with strong trade from N E
Long Chron 44"10 | fore part painted the mainyard and main mast
Course N W by W | at four P M set [illegible] middle and latter part squally
at two at night took in foretopgallantsail at eight A M took in foretopmast studdingsail on the account of the Foretopmast being sprung

## Remarks Monday Jan 6th

Lat Obs 12"29 | This day is cloudy with strong N E trades and squally
Long Chron 46"08 | at two at night the leach of the Maintopmast studdingsail
Course N W by W | parted took it in latter part painted the hurricane house
in side put up the Boat Gear in a Cask

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

Tuesday January 7th 1851

Lat by Obs 14..46 N — Cloudy weather with fresh N E trade at at six
Long Chron 47..51 W — P.M. set foretopmast studingsail took it in again at
Course Ditto N W — eleven at night and flying jib at two set them again
at eight A.M. fore part got up all the Whaleing craft
cleaned and blacked it latter part painted the quarter davys
and bearers

Remarks Wednesday Jan 8th

Lat by Obs 16..53 — Fair weather with fresh trade winds latter part more moderate
Long Chron 49.. — watch repairing maintopsail
Course N W b W

Remarks Thursday Jan 9th

Lat by Obs 18..19 — Clear weather with lite E N E winds at one P.M. set lower
Long by Chron 50..32 — and maint topgallant studingsails fore part finished repairing
Long by Lunar 51..27 — maintopsail at four P.M. unbent foretopgallant sail
Long Lunar 51..32 — and sent down foretopgallantyard unrove the
Course N W b W — rigging and sent down foretopgallant studingsail Booms
latter part watch repairing a foretopsail

Remarks Friday Jan 10th

Commences cloudy with strong N E winds
Lat by Obs 19..27 — finished repairing the foretopsail middle part
Long Chron 52..— — squally at twelve took in flying jib at two put
Course N W b W — one reef in mizen topsail at four took in maint
topgallantsail double reefed the foretopsail and in
halling the mainsail up they hallid part of the
leachrope off by the bowline the Maintopsail
leachrope parted tore it in to crosswise and many
small pieces: latter part a fresh gale bent another
maintopsail unbent the mainsail repairing it

# Towards New Bedford January 11th 1851

Remarks Saturday Jan 11th

Lat by Obs 21.22 N | Long Chron 54.06 W | Course NWbN N — Commences cloudy with a morderate gale from N E under single reef topsails finished repairing the mainsail and bent it at six and set it middle part much the same latter part more morderate wind hauled E made all sail started a barrel of Pork

Remarks Sunday Jan 12th

Lat by Obs 23.30 | Long by Chron 56— | Course NWbN — Fine weather with fresh E winds all drawing sails set at four P M set Sails and started a cask of water

Remarks Monday Jan 13th

Lat by Obs 25.20 | Long Chron 57.35 | Course NWbN — Clear weather with lite easterly winds latter part E S E at six A M the maintopsail tye parted set up the forg spliced it at eight set lower studingsail

Remarks Tuesday Jan 14th

Lat by Obs 26.12 | Long Chron 58.21 | Course NWbN — Commences clear weather with lite E winds middle part hauled S S W at twelve shifted over the studingsails latter part lite winds varying from S S W to W S W the watch variously employed

Remarks Wednesday Jan 15th

Lat by Obs 27.12 | Long by Comp 59.50 — Commences cloudy with strong W winds heading NbW middle part strong winds and squally took in to double reef topsails wind hauled NbE tacked at nine latter part more morderate let one reef out the topsails tore sails in site on the tack

Remarks Thursday Jan 16th

Lat by Obs 28.02 | Long by Chron 61.14 | Course NWbN — Commences cloudy with fresh N E b N winds made all sail layed up a new deep Sea Ledline 110 fathoms out of old junk three stranded four yarns in a strand middle part wind much the same latter part morderate from E S E set up the flyjib stay to topmast head and painting

# Remarks on board Ship Good Return

## Friday January 17th 1851

Lat by Obs [illegible] / Long by Chro [illegible] W / Course N E [illegible]

Commences clear weather with lite E winds the watch painted the bulwarks round out side at four P.M. sent down Fore Topgallentmast on the account of the head of the fore topmast being sprung middle and latter parts winds and weather much the same started a cask of Molasses. a barrel of Pork one of Bee[f]

## Remarks Saturday Jan 18th

Lat by Obs [illegible] / Long by Chro [illegible] / Course N E [illegible]

Commences fair weather with lite wind varying from E to S E at four P.M. unbent the Foretopsail bent another middle and latter part fresh [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible] sail [illegible] [illegible] on [illegible] tack

## Remarks Sunday Jan 19th

Lat by Comp [illegible] 33..25 / Long do 64..15 / Course N W

Commences fair weather with fresh breeses from S W middle part cloudy halled W latter part showers of rain wind halled N E tacked at ten A.M.

## Remarks Monday Jan 20th

Lat by Obs [illegible] 4..45 / Long by Chro 66..14 / Course N W

Commences raining with a morderate gale from N E took in to close reefed fore and maintopsails at two P.M. [illegible] of the Mizzen topsail Sheets broke took in [illegible] sail middle part rainy and squally wind halled [illegible] at nine let one reef out the maintopsail at twelve let them all out one out the fore at two set maintopgallent[sail]

## Remarks Tuesday Jan 21st

Lat by Obs [illegible] / Long by Chro [illegible] / Course [illegible]

Commences cloudy with fresh S E winds all drawing sails set the watch broke out water and stowed two Pipes at [illegible] at night took in maintopgallent sail [illegible] [illegible] the wind halled N W with a fresh gale called all hands took in to close reefed main topsail latter part morderated some set [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and foresail [illegible] [illegible]

# Towards New Bedford January 22 1844.

## Wednesday Jan 22

Lat by Obs [illegible] — Commences cloudy with strong S W winds in the [illegible]

Long Chron [illegible] — at [illegible] set the maintop [illegible] and mizzen [illegible] set [illegible]

Course [illegible] — [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible]sails [illegible]

[illegible] winds all [illegible] middle part lite [illegible] winds and calm

latter part [illegible] winds all sail set

## Remarks Thursday Jan 23d

Lat by Obs [illegible] — Commences cloudy with strong S W winds all sail set stearing

Long D: 70·10 — [illegible] middle part a moderate gale and squally got in the

[illegible] of the Gulf Stream at [illegible] at nine at night took

in [illegible] doble reefed the topsails at twelve took in

the mainsail jib and mizzen [illegible] at [illegible] wind hauled [illegible] wore Ship

at [illegible] started a [illegible] of Pork

## Remarks Friday Jan 24th

Lat by Obs [illegible] — Commences cloudy with lite N W winds [illegible] middle

Long Chron 70·57 — part hauled [illegible] made all sail steared [illegible] latter part

Long [illegible] [illegible] — lite winds [illegible] fore topmast and maintopmast

Got out of the Gulf — studingsails sent up Main Royal Mast

## Remarks Saturday Jan 25th

Lat by Obs 39·32 — Commences fair weather with lite S W winds at six

Long by Chron 71·[illegible] — it breesed up strong hauled up the ends of the cables

put them round the windless shackled them [illegible] the

Course [illegible] — Anchors stearing [illegible] at twelve wind hauled [illegible] heading

[illegible] latter part lite variable winds started a barrel of Beef

and a Cask of Bread

## Remarks Sunday Jan 26th

Commences smoky with lite S W winds middle part

strong stearing [illegible] at six [illegible] sounded got bottom

45 fathoms muddy bottom sounded again at nine 43 fathoms

muddy again at twelve 30 fathoms yellow gravel again at one

28 fathoms gray sand took in lite sails wore Ship stood off

til [illegible] stood in again raised Land at seven Long Island

bearing from [illegible] about 30 miles west of Montauk Point

kept of [illegible] at twelve Montauk lite bore [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship New Bedford

Monday January [illegible]h 1851

Commences [illegible] with fresh S W wind steering N E [illegible] at three P M [illegible] a Pilot [illegible] [illegible] Block Island bearing [illegible] at six [illegible] hauled up the [illegible] at the [illegible] six [illegible] in the [illegible] hailed on the wind at seven saw Gayhead light bearing E S [illegible] winds we were [illegible] at nine o'clock in [illegible] fathoms of water at [illegible] the wind [illegible] S E [illegible] the [illegible] sight we [illegible] into Buzzards Bay [illegible] at twelve [illegible] another Pilot came on board [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Jan 28th

Commences cloudy with lite S E wind beating up the Bay came to an Anchor at seven P M off Round Hills in seven fathoms of water and furled the sails middle part lite winds from S E at five A M the Steam Boat Telegraph came down to us we hove up our Anchor the steamboat took us in tow towed us up above Palmers Island came to an Anchor at eight A M with 25 fathoms of cable out so ends this voyage

[214]

# Gauges of Blackfish Oil

November 1848

24th B. F.

| |
|---|
| 118 |
| 103 |
| 134 |
| 169 |
| 110x |
| 250 |
| 255 |
| 258 |
| 176 |
| 129 |
| 1697 |

January 15

| |
|---|
| 283 |
| 282 |
| 276 |
| 222 |
| 114 |
| 1177 |

Humpback Oil

August 25th 1849

| |
|---|
| 199 |
| 190 |
| 84 |
| 85 |
| 278 |
| 184 |
| 165 |
| 151 |
| 1331 |

# List of Gages of Sperm Oil

| Month Date | S O | H |
|---|---|---|
| April 4th 1848 | 129 | 279 |
| | 94 | 252 |
| | 160 | 272 |
| | 119 | 289 |
| | 191 | 274 |
| | 110 | 260 |
| | 214 | 130 |
| | 183 | 122 |
| | 191 | |
| | 161 | 1872 |
| | 274 | |
| | 123 | |
| | 122 | |
| | 220 | |
| | 2259 | |
| November 24th | 256 | 260 |
| | 95 | 177 |
| | 84 | 132 |
| | 148 | 173 |
| | 135 | |
| | 245 | 742 |
| | 175 | |
| | 1152 | |
| 1849 January 16 | 178 | 276 |
| | 256 | 265 |
| | 275 | 144 |
| | 170 | 135 |
| | 271 | 226 |
| | 173 | 289 |
| | 141 | 264 |
| | 210 | 155 |
| | 142 | |
| | 279 | 1754 |
| | 263 | |
| | 220 | |
| | 94 | |
| | 113 | |
| | 157 | |
| | 2942 | |
| 27 | 222 | 182 |
| | 139 | 218 |
| | 166 | 120 |
| | 100 | 236 |
| | 95 | 199 |
| | 237 | 236 |
| | 111 | 182 |
| | 250 | 177 |
| | 219 | |
| | 215 | 1547 |
| | 151 | |
| | 195 | |
| | 2200 | |
| December 7th | 230 | 293 |
| | 110 | 256 |
| | 218 | 220 |
| | 274 | 769 |
| | 231 | |
| | 1063 | |
| 17th | 150 | 232 |
| | 174 | 175 |
| | 159 | 407 |
| | 483 | |

# List of Gages of Whale Oil

Month Date

June 11th
264
271
273
211
179
295
119
154
143
154
243
234
248
156
276
279
293
275
276
156
276
264
145
150
171
141
144
242
6234

July 8th
224
271
245
258
292
1279

20
153
154
144
222
283
249
222
258
266
286
283
271
274
3097

27th
150
222
279
280
270
267
276
252
1990

31st
110
170
139
165
135
164
222
182
183
193
180
240
133
171
170
180
161
120
176
3424

August 1st
144
142
212
268
278
268
1312

August 14
144
148
243
180
183
212
120
188
136
270
232
160
251
206
206
168
105
184
95
166
3591

20
132
133
134
233
203
222
269
269
281
250
281
134
266
270
151
165
190
161
155
3782

May 29th 1849
110
180
245
164
30th
207
192
144
92
78
172
235
282
268
205
210
152
210
185
198
172
90
284
201
191
249
258
171
179
168
252
161
197
147
6365

June 5th
119
241
267
259
283
276
161
156
159
188
177
173
210
148
145
162
147
148
215
118
145
140
223
4299

June 11th
147
184
87
176
163
81
237
227
162
81
220
227
87
89
151
184
106
254
180
154
84
101
176
253
90
~~38~~01

June 22d
84
111
150
214
160
196
225
191
165
1496

August 4th
80 B.H.
88
148
171
270
276
166
196
155
95
196
164
219
224
135
224
271
185
3207

September 15th
67
173
84
183
137
86
193
79
240
151
130
162
58
96
147
210
187
164
156
141
108
127
237
157
193
174
147
161
148
182
180
140
4861

May 15th 1850
161 B.H.
176
80
175
130
145
160
169
142
145
66
256
145
56
50
87
165
173
170
140
270
3058

87

# Gages of Polar Whale Oil

**May 18th 1850**
291
296
189
271
265
250
164
50
50
50
87
322
315
242
240
3165

**20th**
300
296
272
242
250
1390

**June 28th**
299
235
290
249
314
292
290
285
283
295
285
290
256
3656

**July 9th**
310
273
300
290
250
290
318
271
280
222
285
3087

**July 11th**
280
275
320
246
271
261
253
286
262
258
198
160
186
130
175
189
128
124
142
108
166
150
96
140
189
168
94
5275

**July 12th**
255
253
216
279
225
241
1523

**16th**
180
165
180
181
161
140
183
172
190
170
97
103
180
130
101
161
178
150
178
165
150
146
159
151
160
161
4092

**July 27th**
270
260
252
200
248
240
275
83
122
138
170
175
169
173
175
140
174
165
177
175
~~175~~
105
174
4170

**August 6th**
237
229
220
105
110
120
110
120
130
87
125
135
324
289
257
2599

# Ships Accounts of Provisions

| Dates 1848 | Molasses | Beef | Pork bbls | Bread | Flour |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 9th. | | 1 Tierce | 1 barrel | 1. Cask | |
| 21st | | 1 Tierce | | | |
| 23d | | | | 1. Cask | |
| 29th | | 1 Tierce | 1 barrel | | 1 barrel |
| January 12th | 1 Cask | | | | |
| 1[illegible] | | 1 Barrel | 1 Barrel | 1 Cask | 1 [illegible] |
| 25 | | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | |
| February 5th | | | 1 Barrel | | |
| 6th | | | | 1 Cask | ~~Cask~~ 5 bbls |
| 11 | | | 1 Barrel | | |
| 23d | 1 Cask | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | |
| March 1st | | | | 1 Cask | |
| 9th | | 1 barrel | 1 barrel | | |
| 15th | | 1 Tierce | | 1 Cask | |
| 24th | | | | | ~~opened~~ |
| 29th | 1 Cask | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | 1 Cask |
| April 6th | | | | | 5 bbls |
| 9th | | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | |
| 19th | | | | 1 Cask | |
| 20th | | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | |
| May 6th | | | 1 Barrel | 1 Cask | |
| 8th | | 1 Barrel | | | |
| 16th | | 1 Tierce | | | |
| 23d | | | 1 Barrel | | |
| 31st | | 1 Tierce | | 1 Cask | |
| June 3 · 3d | | | 1 Barrel | | |
| 15th | | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | 1 barrel |
| 23d | 1 Cask | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | 1 Cask | |
| 25th | | | | | 1 Barrel |
| July 7th | | | 1 Barrel | | 1 Barrel |
| 12th | | 1 Tierce | | | |
| 18 | | | 1 Barrel | 1 Cask | |
| 19th | | | | | 1 barrel |
| 28th | | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | |
| 30th | | | | | 1 barrel |
| August 6th | | 1 Tierce | | | |
| 11th | | | 1 Barrel | 1 Cask | 1 Barrel |
| 16th | | Barrel | | | |
| 18th | | | | | 1 Barrel |

# Ships Account of Provisions

| 1848 | | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour | Mollasses |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| August | 23d | 1 Barrel | 1 Barrel | | | 1 Molasses |
| | 25th | | | | 1 Barrel | |
| September | 2d | 1 Barrel | | | | |
| Sept | 8th | 1 Tierce | | | 1 Barrel | |
| Sept | 10th | | | 1 Cask | | |
| | 14th | | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 20th | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | 5 bbls cask | |
| | 25 | | 1 Barrel | | | |
| October | 6th | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 13th | | | 1 Cask | | |
| | 17 | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | 1 Cask |
| | 28 | | 1 Barrel | | | |
| November | 2d | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| | 9th | | 1 Barrel | 1 Cask | | |
| | 16 | 1 Barrel | | | | |
| | 22 | | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 24 | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| December | 5th | | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 8th | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| | 17 | | 1 Barrel | | 5 bbls cask | |
| | 19 | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| | 30 | 1 Barrel | 1 Barrel | | | |
| January | 13 | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| | 18 | 1 Barrel | 1 Barrel | | | 1 Cask |
| | 24 | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| February | 1st | | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 5th | 1 Barrel | | | 1 Barrel | |
| | 11 | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | 1 Cask | | |
| | 21 | | 1 Barrel | | 1 Barrel | |
| | 26 | 1 Tierce | | | | |
| March | 3d | | 1 Barrel | | 5 bbls cask | |
| | 10th | | | 1 Cask | | |
| | 12th | 1 Barrel | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 18th | | | 1 Cask | | |
| | 28 | | 1 Barrel | | | 1 Cask |
| April | 15th | 1 Barrel | | | | |
| | 18th | 1 Tierce | 1 Barrel | | | |
| | 20 | | | 1 Cask | | |

# Account of Provisions

| 1849 | | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour | Molasses |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April | 26th | | Barrel | | | |
| | 30th | Barrel | | | | |
| May | 6th | | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 11th | Barrel | | | | |
| | 16th | | Barrel | | 1 Barrel | |
| | 19 | Barrel | | | | |
| | 21st | | | | | 1 Cask |
| | 24 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 31st | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| June | 5th | Barrel | | | | |
| | 10 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 20 | | | Cask | | |
| | 22 | Barrel | Barrel | | Cask 4 bbls | |
| | 29 | Barrel | | | | |
| July | 30 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 6th | Barrel | | | | |
| | 12 | Barrel | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 15 | | | | | Molasses |
| | 19 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 25 | Barrel | | | | |
| | | | Barrel | | | |
| | 31st | Barrel | | | | |
| August | 4th | | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 10 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 15 | Barrel | | | Cask 4 bbls | |
| | 18 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 20 | ~~Barrel~~ Barrel | ~~Barrel~~ | | | |
| | 25 | Barrel | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 30 | Tierce | | | | |
| September | 1st | | Barrel | | | |
| | 8 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 15 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 22 | Barrel | | | | |
| | 23 | | | Cask | | |
| | 27 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 29 | | | | Cask 4 bbls | |
| October | 2d | Barrel | | | | Cask |
| | 5th | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 11 | Barrel | | Cask | | |
| | 15 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |

# Account of Provisions

| | | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour | Molasses |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| October | 23d | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 30th | | Barrel | | | |
| November | 6th | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 14th | | ½ Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 16th | ~~Tierce~~ | | | | |
| | 20th | | Barrel | | | |
| | 27th | Tierce | Barrel | | Cask 5 barrels | |
| December | 6th | Tierce | Barrel | | | |
| | 17th | Tierce | Barrel | | | Barrel |
| | 29 | | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | | | |
| 1852 January | 2nd | Barrel | Barrel | | | Barrel |
| | 9th | Tierce | ½ Barrel | | | |
| | 12 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 19 | Tierce | Barrel | Cask | Cask 5 bbls | Barrel |
| | 26 | Tierce | Barrel | | | |
| February | 4th | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 11th | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 20th | Tierce | Barrel | | | |
| March | 5th | Tierce | Barrel | | | Barrel |
| | 12 | | | Cask | | |
| | 16 | Barrel | Barrel | | Cask 5 bbls | |
| | 21 | Tierce | Barrel | | | |
| | 30 | Tierce | Barrel | | | Barrel |
| April | 11th | Tierce | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 20th | Tierce | Barrel | | | Barrel ✕ |
| May | 1st | | Barrel | | | |
| | 4th | | | Cask | | |
| | 9th | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 11th | | | | | Cask |
| | 15th | | Barrel | | Cask | |
| | 18th | Barrel | | | | |
| | 27th | Barrel | Barrel | Pipe | | |
| | 31st | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| June | 8th | | Barrel | | | |
| | 11th | Barrel | | | | |
| | 15 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 20th | Barrel | Barrel | Pipe | | |

# Account of Provisions

| 1850 | | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour casks bbls | Molasses |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June | 27 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| July | 2d | Barrel | | | | |
| | 8 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 13 | Barrel | | | | |
| | 18 | | Barrel | | | Cask |
| | 20 | Barrel | | Pipe | | |
| | 28 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| August | 15th | Barrel | Barrel Barrel | Cask | Barrel | |
| | 17 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 20 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 24 | | | Cask | | Cask |
| | 26 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 29 | | Barrel | | | |
| September | 2d | | Barrel | | | |
| | 6 | Barrel | | | | |
| | 19 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 24 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| October | 9th | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 19 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 26 | | Barrel | | | |
| November | 6th | Barrel | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 16 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 21st | | | | | Cask |
| | 23 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| December | 2d | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 10 | Barrel | Barrel | Cask | | |
| | 16 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 21 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 27 | | Barrel | | | |
| January | 1st | Barrel | | | | |
| | 4 | Barrel | Barrel | | | |
| | 11 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 17 | Barrel | Barrel | | | Cask |
| | 23 | | Barrel | | | |
| | 25 | Barrel | | Cask | | |